

**DUE DATE SLIP****GOVT. COLLEGE, LIBRARY****KOTA (Raj.)**

Students can retain library books only for two weeks at the most.

BORROWER'S No.	DUE DTATE	SIGNATURE

# **GUIDE TO HIGHER SCHOLARSHIPS.**

**By M C. MOHAN, B.A.,**

---

*Forward Bureau  
Productions.*

---

- Guide to Imperial Govt Services**  
(3rd Revised and Enlarged Edition).
- Guide to Punjab Govt. Services**  
(2nd Revised and Enlarged Edition).
- Guide to Foreign Studies**  
(2nd Revised and Enlarged Edition).
- Guide to British Studies**  
(2nd Revised and Enlarged Edition).
- Guide to Small-Scale Industries**
- Guide to Indian Studies**  
(Part I : Engineering and Industrial).  
(Part II : Professional and Commercial)  
(Both parts are of 2nd Edition).
- 

### **UNDER PRINT**

- Guide to Indian Manufacturers.**
- Guide to Careers for Girls.**
- 

**RAM LALL SURI,  
PUBLISHER,  
LAHORE.**

# GUIDE TO HIGHER SCHOLARSHIPS

BY

**M. C. MOHAN, B.A..**

DIRECTOR, FORWARD BUREAU,  
GENERAL ASSISTANT, SIR GANGA RAM TSUST,  
INCHARGE, SIR GANGA RAM BUSINESS BUREAU,  
AND LIBRARY, EDITOR, THE "WIDOWS' CAUSE," ETC.

AND

**A. N. KASHYAP, B.A.**

LAHORE:

*Producers* : FORWARD BUREAU, MOHENI ROAD.

*Publishers* : RAM LAL SURI, *Proprietor* :  
STUDENTS' OWN AGENCY & LAW BOOK AGENCY

[All Rights Reserved.]

Price Rs. 3/-



PRINTED AT

THE LAHORE ART ELECTRIC PRESS, ANARKALI, LAHORE  
BY RAM BHEJA KAPUR.

## PREFACE.

Talent and Poverty are twin sisters. They are generally seen fondling in the same cradle. But as they grow, poverty impedes the progress of Talent and at last annihilates it. Talented youths are deprived of higher education as they grow simply for lack of finances and this often renders some incapable to earn their living even. There are others who yearn for higher education in this and foreign countries, but whose pecuniary circumstances never allow them to actualize their dreams. Many a precious soul, whose talents, if assisted by circumstances, would have gone a long way in relieving the distress and troubles of humanity, have been thus allowed to fade in their teens and suffer obscurity. Besides the bestowal of a State Scholarship is a great honour by itself, as it insures higher and honoured chances in life, often guarantees official posts and gives a man, unquestionably, an enviable social status. Moreover, a merit scholarship gives a stimulus for bringing to the front the best in the man and making the best use of what would have smoldered otherwise. Poor India abounds in talented youths and thousands of brilliant personalities to-day owe their enviable positions to this institution. It is, therefore, that every Nation, State, University and Educational institution has realised and admitted the importance of the institution of scholarship and has held it up.

In India the Imperial and the Provincial Governments, the Indian States, the Universities, the various Government Departments such as Departments of Industries, Departments of Agriculture, Departments of Public Instructions, Departments of Veterinary Services etc., Public Bodies, Educational Institutions offer Scholarships for studies in India and abroad. This book has been compiled with the object to supply information about all such scholarships available in the country above the value of Rs. 30 p. m. It is claimed that like other productions of Forward Bureau, this is the first book of its kind published in our country, though its demand was felt universally. It is expected that its perusal would enable many a youth to make attempts and win over some stipends, best suited to their attainments and thus to formulate and make a career otherwise unknown to them.

The readers are warned against totally relying upon the information supplied in this book, as rules and regulations are undergoing constant modifications, and to seek latest information about the scholarships.

It is expected that this book would admirably serve the aim it is compiled for.

*Mohan Cottage,  
Moheni Road, Lahore.*

M. C. MOHAN.  
A. N. KASHYAPA.

# CONTENTS.

PREFACE	2
---------	---

## UNIVERSITIES.

### Agra University

Master of Arts Scholarships	3
Master of Science Scholarships	3

### Aligarh University

Arabic Scholarships	6
Fellowships and Studentships	6

### Allahabad University

University Foreign Scholarships	7
Kanta Prashad Research Scholarships	9
University Research Scholarships	12
Empress Victoria Readerships	13

### Andhra University

Fellowships	15
-------------	----

### Annamalai University

15

### Benares Hindu University

Shankar Lakshmi Foreign Scholarships	16
L. T. Stipends	17
Akhauri Babu Prem Narain Scholarships	19
Rattan Chand Dalpat Ram Shah Scholarships	19
Mahant Satish Chandra Giri of Tarakashwar	
Endowment for Bursaries	20
Hari Kishan Scholarship	21

## Bombay University

Sir Mangaldas Nathubhai Scholarships	...	22
Sardar Bhimarao Ramarao Akbarnawis Research Scholarships	...	24
Sir Currimbhoy Ebrahim and Baikhanoo-bai Noor Mahomed Jairazbhoy Peerbhoy Scholarships	...	25
Edaljee Dinshaw Scholarships	...	29
Mangaldass Nathoobhoy Travelling Fellowships		35
Duke of Edinburgh Fellowship	...	36
Mohabat Fellowship	...	36
Hansraj Pragnji Thackersey Prince of Wales Fellowship	...	37
Ratanji Ranchhodji Desai Research Fellowship	...	38
Springes Research Scholarship	...	41
Sir Pherozechah M. Mehta Research Scholarship	...	42
Bhagwandass Purshotamdass Sanskrit Scholarship	...	43
University Scholarships	...	43
Sir James Fergusson Scholarship	...	44
Gangadas Rangildas Scholarship	...	45
Sir James Begbie Scholarship	...	45
Pragnji Thackersey Moolji Science Scholarships	...	47
George Pope Scholarship	...	48
Sardar Bhimarao Ramarao Akbarnawis Scholarship	...	49
Sir William Wedderburn Scholarship	...	49

Lord Minto Scholarship	...	50
Sir Narayan Chandavarkar Hindu Law Scholarship	...	50
Sir Ibrahim Rahimtoola Commerce Scholarship	...	51
Sohrab Khorshed Dasture Scholarship	...	52
Rai Bahadur Rajadhyaksa Scholarship	...	52

### **Calcutta University**

Government Scholarships tenable in the United Kingdom	...	54
Guruprasanna Ghosh Scholarship	...	55
Sir Taraknath Palit Scholarship	...	58
Radinkamohan Scholarship	...	61
Maharaja of Darbhanga Scholarship	...	65
Sir Rashbehary Gosh Research Scholarship	...	67
Sir Taraknath Palit Research Scholarship	...	67
Khaira Research Scholarship	...	68
University Research Scholarship	...	68
Upendra Nath Mitra Scholarship	...	73
Sir Bipin Krishna Bose Scholarship	...	74
Sibley Scholarships	...	75
Jubilee Post Graduate Scholarship	...	77

### **Dacca University**

Foreign Scholarships	...	80
Research Scholarships	...	80
Post Graduate Scholarships	...	80
Law Scholarships	...	81

### **Delhi University**

... 82

### **Lucknow University**

Foreign Scholarships	...	83
Fellowships	...	83

Sissendi Raj Readership in Sanskrit	...	85
Captain Kunwar Indrajit Singh Scholarship	...	85
University Scholarships	...	86
Michael J. White Memorial Scholarship	...	86
<b>Madras University</b>		
Foreign Scholarships	...	87
University fellowships	...	87
Sir William Mayer Lectureships	...	87
University Scholarships	...	88
Governor's Scholarships	...	88
Sir T. Muttuswami Aiyer Scholarship	...	88
Sir T. Muttuswami Aiyer Memorial Scholarships	...	89
Maharaja of Cochin Scholarship	...	90
Maharaja of Travancore Scholarship	...	90
Nayndu Soundaravalli Anmali Scholarship	...	91
Bowen Memorial Scholarship	...	92
<b>Mysore University</b>		
Foreign Scholarships	...	93
Research Scholarships	...	93
Scholarships for undergoing Courses in M. Sc., outside the State	...	94
<b>Nagpur University</b>		
University Post Graduate Research Scholarships	...	95
<b>Punjab University</b>		
University State Scholarship	...	97
Punjab State Scholarships	...	98
Scholarships for Indian Women	...	105
Oriental Languages Scholarships	...	105

Research Studentships	...	107
Alexandra Studentships	...	110
McLeod Kashmir Sanskrit Studentship	...	110
McLeod Punjab Asiatic Studentship	...	111
Mayo-Patiala Studentship	...	111
McLeod-Kapurthala Natural Science Studentship	...	111
Alfred-Patiala Studentship	...	112
R. B. Kanhya Lal Mathematics Studentship	...	113
R. B. Kanhya Lal Physics Studentship	...	113
<b>Osmania University</b>	...	113
<b>Patna University</b>		
Behar and Orissa State Scholarships	...	114
Banadi Readership in Indian Economics	...	130
Sukh Raj Ray Readership in Natural Science	...	131
Ram Din Readership in Hindi	...	131
<b>Rangoon University</b>	...	132

## DEPARTMENTS OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS.

### Baroda Government

Baroda State Foreign Studies Loans and Scholarships	...	135
---	-----	-----

### Bengal Government

Foreign Scholarships	...	152
Post Graduate Scholarships	...	153
Graduate Scholarships	...	155

### Bihar and Orissa Government

Foreign Scholarships	...	159
Research Scholarships	...	159



**Bombay Government**

Foreign Scholarships ... 161

Ganesh Balwant Limaye Scholarship ... 165

**Burma Government**

Foreign Scholarships ... 169

**Hyderabad (Deccan) Government**

Foreign State Scholarships ... 185

**Madras Government**

Foreign Scholarships ... 197

**Mysore Government**

State Scholarships ... 198

Kalavara Ram Chandra Scholarships ... 211

University Research Scholarships ... 211

**Jammu and Kashmir Government**

Foreign Scholarships ... 212

**Punjab Government**

Foreign Scholarships ... 215

Silver Wedding Fund Scholarships ... 215

**United Provinces Government**

Foreign Scholarships ... 216

**DEPARTMENTS OF INDUSTRIES.****Baroda** ... 227**Behar and Orissa**

Foreign Scholarships ... 227

Indian Miscellaneous Stipends ... 231

Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay ... 231

Bengal Tanning Institute, Calcutta ... 232

**Bengal**

Foreign Scholarships ... 233

**Bombay**

Foreign Scholarships	...	234
Scholarships for Electrical Engineering	...	234
Scholarships for Chemistry	...	235
Scholarships tenable at the Sr. J.J. School of Arts, Bombay	...	237

**Central Provinces**

Foreign Scholarships	...	238
Scholarships for Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore	...	247
Technical Scholarships	...	249

**Hyderabad (Deccan)**

... 253

**Madras**

Foreign State Technical Scholarships	...	253
Scholarships for the Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay	...	266
Scholarships for the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore	...	269

**Punjab**

Foreign Technical Scholarships	...	271
Industrial Loans	...	280
Scholarships for the Government Technological Institute, Cawnpur	...	289
Printing and Stationery Department State Scholarships	...	291

**United Provinces**

Foreign Scholarships	...	294
Short Term Foreign Scholarships	...	299

**DEPARTMENTS OF AGRICULTURE****Behar and Orissa**

... 305

Scholarships	...	305
--------------	-----	-----

<b>Bengal</b>	
Scholarships	...
<b>Bombay</b>	
Scholarships	...
<b>Burma</b>	
Scholarships	...
<b>Central Provinces</b>	
Scholarships	...
<b>Madras</b>	
Raja of Parlakimedi Agriculture Scholarships...	
<b>Punjab</b>	
Scholarships	...
<b>United Provinces</b>	
Scholarships	...

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Indian State Scholarships	...	3
Department of Education Health and Lands		
Central State Scholarships	...	3
Civil Aviation Scholarships	...	3

## MISCELLANEOUS.

Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad	...	3
Indian Mercantile Marine Training		
Scholarships	...	35
King Edward Memorial Society	...	36
Indian Central Cotton Committee	...	36
Hindu Students Career Society	...	36
Military Scholarships	...	36
Royal Indian Marine Scholarships	...	36
Government Ordnance Factories	...	369
Miscellaneous Scholarships	...	369

**UNIVERSITIES.**

# AGRA UNIVERSITY,

Agra

## SCHOLARSHIPS, GENERAL

The following University scholarships may be awarded by the Executive Council, provided funds are available for the purpose :—

### Master of Arts Scholarships

- (1) Six M. A. scholarships of the value of Rs. 30 per mensem each to be awarded annually for precedence in the First or Second Division of the B. A. Examination of the university. The scholarship will be tenable for two years at any college affiliated to the university up to the M. A. standard on condition that the scholar ship holder studies with diligence for the M. A. degree.

### Master of Science Scholarships

- (2) Six M. Sc. scholarships of the value of Rs. 30 per mensem each to be awarded for precedence in the First or Second Division of the B. Sc. Examination of the University. The scholarship will be tenable for two years at any college affiliated to the Agra University up to the M. Sc. standard on condition that the scholarship-holder studies with diligence for the M. Sc. degree and does not combine any other course with it.

### Master of Arts Scholarships

- (3) Two M. A. scholarships of the value of Rs. 30 per mensem each to be awarded for precedence in the First or Second Division of the B. Com. Part II Examination of the University. The scholarship will be tenable for two years at any college affiliated to the university up to the M. A. standard on condition that the scholarship-holder studies with diligence for the M. A. degree.

1. Endowments relating to Scholarships, Fellowships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Medals and other rewards of a recurring character shall be accepted by the Executive Council only when secured by investments in securities described in Section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, or in immoveable property in British India. Money received in cash for endowment shall be invested by the Executive Council in any of the securities referred to above.

2. The value of securities referred to in paragraph 1 shall be as follows :—

- (a) In the case of a scholarship or bursary, not less than three thousand rupees;
- (b) In the case of a fellowship, not less than twelve thousand rupees;
- (c) In the case of an exhibition, not less than twelve thousand rupees ;
- (d) In the case of a gold medal, not less than one thousand rupees ;
- (e) In the case of a silver medal, not less than three hundred rupees ;
- (f) In the case of a prize or any other reward not less than three hundred rupees.

3. No endowment shall be accepted which contravenes the principle of Section 5 of the Agra University Act, 1926, or is otherwise unacceptable to the Executive Council.

4. Before determining the conditions subject to which any scholarship, fellowship, exhibition, bursary, medal, prize or other reward shall be awarded, the Executive Council shall consult the donor, and effect shall be given to his wishes as far as may be.

*Note.*—In accordance with G. O. No. 1027/G/XV-559-1928 of September 12 1929, as modified by G. O. No. C/533 of October 7, 1929, the two existing foreign scholarships (*Vide* under Allahabad University) of the value of £240 per annum each, exclusive of fees, are awarded in rotation amongst the three Universities of Allahabad, Lucknow, and Agra as follows :—

In 1932, the Allahabad and Lucknow Universities.

In 1933, the Agra and Allahabad Universities.

In 1934, the Lucknow and Agra Universities, and so on.

# **ALIGARH UNIVERSITY,**

**Aligarh.**

## **SCHOLARSHIPS, GENERAL**

**Arabic**

One research scholarship of Rs. 75 per mensem to an M. A. student carrying on research in the subject.

*N. B.* This scholarship will be awarded for one year in the first instance, but may be continued for another year on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department.

## **FELLOWSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS**

In the present financial circumstances of the University, it will not be possible to award any Fellowship or Studentship during the Session 1931-32.



# ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY,

Allahabad.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS

### University Scholarships.

Scheme for constituting a special fund to enable students and members of the staff of the University to proceed to foreign universities for higher studies.

1. The University should set apart a sum of Rs. 12,000 or such amount as the Executive Council sees fit out of the University reserve funds for the purposes of making loans to students or members of the staff of the University to enable them to proceed to foreign universities for higher studies.

2. Borrowers should pay interest on all loans made out of that fund at the same rate as that received by the University on any portion of its reserve funds which may be set aside for the above purpose of forming the fund.

3. Borrowers should give proper security for the repayment of any such loan.

4. The University should constitute a special Committee to report to the Executive Council on all applications for such loans and loans should be made by the Executive Council after consideration of the report of that Committee.

5. Only post-graduate students or members of the teaching staff of the University should be eligible for such a loan.

6. Any applicant for a loan should comply with the following conditions :—

- (a) He should produce a recommendation from the head of the department.
- (b) He should give particulars of his qualifications or the pursuit of higher studies abroad and state the places in which he intends to pursue them.

7. Loans should only be made on the following conditions :—

That the borrower contracts with the University that he, if a student when the loan is made to him, will work as a lecturer for not less than Rs. 250 a month for 2 years or so, if a teacher when the loan is made to him, will work as a teacher on Rs. 300 a month or on his grade pay at the date of his return (whichever may be the greater) for 2 years, and that he will in the first instance offer his services on those terms to the University if he was connected with it at the date when he received the loan and that, if his services are not required by the institution with which he was connected at the date when he received the loan, he will accept service on the same terms in any other institution of the University which may require him and if his services are not required by any such institution he shall be free to accept service anywhere or to en-

gage in any profession, business, trade, or occupation which he chooses.

*Note.*—In the above clause the expression “connected with an institution” means in the case of a teacher, the institution on the staff of which he is a teacher when a loan is made to him and in the case of a student who is not a teacher, the institution in which he is reading for a degree when a loan is made to him.

## RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

### The Kanta Prashad Research Scholarships Endowment Trust, U. P.

1. The Trust shall be known as “Kanta Prashad Research Scholarship Endowment Trust, United Provinces.” The administration of the Trust shall be vested in the Vice-Chancellor of the Allahabad University, the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, and the Principal, King George Medical College, Lucknow.

2. The treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh shall remit the interest on the vested funds belonging to the Trust to the said Vice-Chancellor who shall credit it into the Savings Bank branch of the Imperial Bank of India at Allahabad and shall draw money therefrom to give effect to the purpose of the Trust.

3. The purpose of the Trust shall be the provision of two research scholarships of the value of Rs. 100 each per mensem, on the condition that the scholarship holders devote themselves in the Science department of the Allahabad University to the chemical analysis of such of the Indian medicinal plants as have not so far been analysed. The work of the chemical analysis shall be systematically done, and in this connection the works on

Indian Medicinal Plants by Colonel K. R. Kirtikar and Major B. D. Basu shall be consulted.

4. Candidates selected for these scholarships shall hold the degree of M. Sc. of the Allahabad or, failing such candidates, of any other recognised University, and must be residents of the United Provinces. The scholarship-holders shall devote their whole time to research work in connection with these scholarships and shall not, during the tenure of their scholarship, hold any other scholarship or appointment of any kind whatever.

5. The scholarship shall be reserved exclusively for Hindus, but preference will be given to Hindus belonging to the Vaish community.

6. The award of the scholarships shall be made by a committee consisting of the said Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty of Science, Allahabad University and the Principal, King George's Medical College, Lucknow.

7. The period for which the research scholarships will be awarded shall be two years, but in special cases the Committee may extend the tenure of the scholarship by such further period as may be necessary on the merits of the case within the limits of the funds available.

8. Applicants should apply for the scholarships to the Vice-Chancellor of the Allahabad University.

9. The candidates selected for the scholarships shall report to the Dean of the Faculty of Science, Allahabad University, from time to time the progress made in the research work undertaken. If in the opinion of the said dean the work of research on the part of the candidate is not satisfactory, it will be open to the Committee to withdraw the scholarships at any time.

10. All saving from whatever cause arising shall, when the administrators deem the amount sufficient for the purpose, on their application be vested in the Treasurer of Charitable endowments, and the interest accruing from the funds so vested shall be utilized to give effect to the purposes of the Trust.

11. The Vice-Chancellor shall send a copy of the accounts and a report of the progress of the research work annually to Mrs. H. S. Gupta, and on her death to her representative nominated by her during her life-time, or her legal representative in the absence of any such nomination.

12. If in the opinion of the Committee the research work cannot for any reason be carried out satisfactorily in the Science department of Allahabad University, the endowment shall be transferred to the Lucknow University but the consent of Mrs. Gupta and on her death of her representative nominated by her during her life-time, or her legal representative in the absence of any such nomination, shall be necessary for such transfer.

13. The said Vice-Chancellor shall (a) in books to be kept by him, enter or cause to be entered, full and true accounts of all money received and paid respectively on account of the Trust, (b) cause the books so kept to be audited by the Local Fund Auditors at the time of each audit of Allahabad University, no fees being charged for any such audit, and (c) on demand, submit annually to such public servant, as the Government may from time to time direct, an abstract of these accounts, and such returns as to other matters relating to the administration of the Trust as the Government may from time to time, see fit to require.

## University Research Scholarship.

1. The research scholar shall work under the direction of the head of the department.

2. He shall not take up service anywhere else.

3. He shall not prepare for any examination in or attend any lectures on any subject or subjects other than the one for which the scholarship has been awarded.

4. Any paper or material collected by the research scholar at the University expense shall be the property of the University.

5. Research scholarships should be awarded from 1st August to 31st July or from the date when the scholars start work.

6. The research scholar shall not be entitled to the summer vacation but the head of the department concerned may allow him to avail himself of not more than half of the vacation.

7. The University Research scholarships should not go to the same student beyond 2 years.

8. Twenty-five per cent. of the scholarship money should be kept back and given to scholars at the end of the session on their handing over to the Head of the department a complete record of the work done by them during the session and provided their work is approved by the head of the department. The money should not be given back to the scholars if they give up the scholarship during the currency of the session.

9. Research scholars should pay the class fee, except when they take part in teaching work with the permission of the Executive Council; the amount of teaching work not to exceed six periods a week.

10. The Bursary Committee may on the recommen-

dation of the Head of the Department concerned divide a scholarship into two of Rs. 50 each in any particular year. In the case of such research scholars as get Rs. 50 the prescribed fee should not be charged.

## READERSHIPS

### Empress Victoria Readership.

In April 1909, the President of the Queen Victoria Memorial Fund Committee, Agra Branch, handed over to the University of Allahabad, in trust, a sum of Rs. 76,000 or whatever may be the residue of the Fund, together with whatever interest may accrue thereon, hereafter for purposes founding a Readership to be called the Empress Victoria Readership on the following conditions, *viz.*—

1. That upon the deposit receipts maturing, the said sum be invested by the University as far as practicable in Government Promissory Notes.

2. That out of the income of the said investment one and more than one, if the income permits, Readership to be known as the Empress Victoria Readership be founded.

The said Readership or Readerships shall be :—

(a) tenable for three years ;

(b) awarded to such students as the Syndicate may select out of those who may have passed the examination for the degree of Master of Science or a higher degree in Science of the said University within three years preceding the date when the Readership is awarded ;

(c) the value of the Readership shall be Rs. 100 per mensem.

3. That the holder of the said Readership shall be required to persue his studies and carry on researches

in Science at a College to be approved by the Syndicate and he shall during the said term translate into Hindi or Urdu and print either a work on Science approved by Syndicate or prepare an original book in the branch of the Science studied by him and supply the University with 100 copies at cost price.

4. That the Syndicate may in any special case extend the term of Readership for such period not exceeding two years as it may think fit or re-appoint him for another term of three years.

5. That the residue of the income of the said investment shall be allowed to accumulate and be invested, and whenever the income of the original investment or the said investment, together with its accumulation, is sufficient to establish additional Readerships of equivalent value, such additional Readerships shall be established on the lines laid down herein.

6. That candidates to whom the said Readerships are awarded shall be required to execute a bond in terms to be approved by the Syndicate undertaking to pursue their studies and carry on researches and to translate or prepare an original work in Science, in Urdu or in Hindi. If the Syndicate is satisfied that the holder of a Readership is not carrying out his undertaking in a satisfactory manner, or if he resigns the Readership before the expiration of the term without any sufficient cause, the Syndicate may require him to refund the money drawn by him as a Reader, or may dismiss him for the remainder of the term and appoint any other suitable person in his place.



# ANDHRA UNIVERSITY,

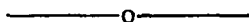
Bezwada.

## FELLOWSHIPS.

The following Fellowships are open to those who wish to do research work :—

- (i) Guntur District Board Fellowship—monthly value of Rs. 150 tenable in India for one year (may be extended for two years)—for research in Humanities.
- (ii) Kistna District Board Fellowship—same as (i) above except that this is for research in Science.
- (iii) Bobbili Fellowships (2) in Sanskrit—of the monthly value of Rs. 50 tenable in India for two years—for higher studies or research in Sanskrit.

For further particulars apply to the Registrar, Andhra University, Bezwada.



# ANNAMALAI UNIVERSITY,

Annamalai Nagar, Madras.

If offers no Higher Scholarships.

# **BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY,**

**Benāres.**

## **FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS**

### **Shanker Lakshmi Scholarship.**

(i) The Scholarship shall be called the Shanker Lakshmi Scholarship.

(ii) The Scholarship shall be open to students of the Kayastha Community who have either taken a degree of the Benares Hindu University or have pursued a course of studies or research for at least one year, in the Post Graduate Department of the University.

(iii) It shall be tenable in a foreign University outside India, for the purpose of Scientific, Technical or Commercial education.

(iv) The Scholarship shall be awarded for a period of three years in the first instance but may be extended for another year, for special reasons.

(v) The holder of the scholarship shall furnish every year evidence of satisfactory progress at the University where he is prosecuting his studies and shall be liable to forfeit the scholarship in the absence of such testimony.

(vi) The scholarship shall be advertised whenever it may fall vacant and an opportunity also given to the donor or his heirs, to recommend suitable candidates for the consideration of the Syndicate.

(vii) Every holder of the scholarship will be insured to the extent of the money to be advanced from the fund. The premium on such insurance will be paid from the fund so long as the candidate is studying and the insurance policy will be assigned to the trustees of the fund. The candidate receiving the scholarship shall himself pay back the past premium in easy instalments, soon after he begins to earn a salary of at least Rs. 200 per mensem.

(viii) The student shall have the option of paying back the entire amount received from the fund within 5 years of his returning from abroad, in lieu of the insurance policy being re-assigned to him.

(ix) Every applicant for the scholarship shall produce a medical certificate of Physical fitness for proceeding to a foreign country for higher education and no payment of scholarship shall actually be made till the selected person's life is accepted for insurance by a company selected by the University and the insurance is effected.

(x) All amounts returned by holders of scholarships on accruing from the maturing of policies assigned to the University shall be added to the fund, and the University shall have power to increase the amount of the scholarship or make any other changes from time to time in the value and number of scholarships.

(xi) The value of the scholarship at present will be the annual interest on the endowment, deducting the amount of the premium to be paid in the year.

## **SCHOLARSHIPS, GENERAL**

### **L. T. Stipends.**

Twenty stipends of the value of Rs. 30 per mensem each are awarded to deserving students of the L. T.

class of the Teachers' Training College of the Benares Hindu University for 10 months in the session.

The following rules for awarding these stipends have been passed by the Council (*vide* pp. 80 and 115 of Minutes Vol. III A).

1. Stipends will be awarded by the Syndicate to deserving students of the Teachers' Training College.

2. The stipends will be tenable for ten months.

3. If a stipend holder leaves the College before the end of the session, he shall have to refund the amount received by him except in cases in which it is due to ill-health or to any other cause which the Principal considers sufficient.

4. No stipendiary student shall be allowed to study for any examination other than the L. T. Examination nor shall he be allowed without the permission of the Principal to engage in private tuition or to accept any other work during his stay at the College.

5. All College and Hostel fees will be deducted from the stipends of stipendiary students. Fines, if any are imposed, will be deducted in the same way.

6. Stipendiary students absent from the College without leave will forfeit double the amount of their stipends for such period of absence.

Note—Overstaying leave or holidays will be held to be absence within the meaning of this rule.

7. In the granting of stipends preference will, as a rule, be given to graduates of the Benares Hindu University and previous teaching experience will not be regarded as the main ground for preference being given in the award of stipends.

**Akhauri Babu Prem Narain Scholarship.**

The Council of the University has decided (*vide* p. 699 of Minutes Vol. IV A.) that there shall be two scholarships each of Rs. 25 per mensem to be awarded under the following conditions:—

(1) That each scholarship shall be tenable by a student of the Engineering College who has passed the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University or a higher examination of the same University.

(2) That as a rule, each scholarship will be tenable for one year ; but may be re-awarded annually to the same scholar.

(3). Every scholar will forfeit his scholarship who, not being disabled by illness or prevented by any other cause which the Principal may consider sufficient, fails to make satisfactory progress in his studies.

(4) Every scholar must execute an agreement that he will pay, within a period of ten years from the date of his receiving the B. Sc. degree in Engineering, double the amount received by him as Akhauri Babu Prem Narayan scholar.

**The Ratanchand Dalpat Ram Shah Scholarships.**

(i) The two scholarships shall be called the "Ratanchand Dalpatram Shah Scholarships."

(ii) They shall be of the monthly value of Rs. 30 each and shall be awarded for twelve months in the year to Jain Svetamber Murtipujak students, and in their absence to Digambar Jain Students or to other Hindu students who may be otherwise competent.

(iii) One of the scholarships shall be held by such

a student preparing for the Degree in Engineering and the other by such a student preparing for a Degree in Agriculture or in Medicine when they may be established in the University, pending which, it may be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Arts.

(iv) In the absence of suitable candidates for the Degrees in Engineering, Agriculture and Medicine, they may be awarded to students in the Faculty of Arts, preference being given to those who have Sanskrit as one of their subjects of study. (The Previous Examination in Sanskrit shall not count for the purpose).

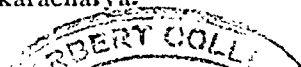
(v) Each of these scholarships shall be tenable for the full period of a University course, but a student shall forfeit a scholarship in the event of his progress being unsatisfactory.

(vi) Once a scholarship is awarded to a non-swetambar Jain student, he shall not forfeit it till the end of his University course even if a Swetambar Jain student becomes available after the award unless his progress is unsatisfactory.

### **Mahant Satish Chandra Giri of Tarakashwar Endowment for Bursaries.**

The conditions of the endowment are as follows :—

(1) That three Bursaries each of Rs. 500—shall be awarded every year to the student who stands first in the examinations for the degrees of Shastracharya, Smritisagar and Dharmacharya for each degree, provided that the student who stands first in the examination for each of the said degrees is a Brahmin or a Sanyasi of one of the ten denominations into which the Sanyasis are divided by Sri Sankaracharya.



(2) That if the student who stands first in the said examination be not a Brahmin or a Sanyasi of one of the said orders, the said Bursary shall be awarded to the next candidate in order, who may be a Brahmin or a Sanyasi of the said orders.

(3) In case no successful candidate for any of the said three degrees be a Brahmin or a Sanyasi, the amount of the Bursary unexpended shall be deemed to be a part of the endowment fund and shall be added to it.

### **Hari Kishan Scholarship.**

Pandit Hari Kishan of Fyzabad deposited Rs. 10,000—to found a scholarship of Rs. 30 a month from its interest. The scholarship as desired by his son Pandit Tej Krishna Ganjoor is given to poor deserving Kashmiri Pandit students but in their absence it may be awarded to any poor and deserving student who may be fond of study and in need of help.

# BOMBAY UNIVERSITY,

Bombay.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.

### The Sir Mangaldas Nathubhai Scholarships.

1. Out of the income of the Sir Mangaldas Nathubhai Scholarship Fund invested in Government Promissory Notes of the three and a half per cent. loan, seven Scholarships, to be called "THE SIR MANGALDAS NATHUBHAI SCHOLARSHIPS," shall be awarded by the Syndicate at the rate of two every year and an additional one every third year, or in accordance with any other arrangement that may appear most suitable to the Syndicate.

2. Each Scholarship shall be of the annual value of the interest on Rupees fifty thousand invested in Government Promissory Notes of the  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. loan (or on a seventh part of the said invested Fund), subject to the five per cent. deduction to be mentioned below.

3. The Scholarships shall be open to competition by all Hindu graduates of the Bombay University, and shall be tenable for not less than three years. An extension of the period of tenure may be granted at the discretion of the Syndicate, provided the whole period does not exceed five years, and if any extension be so granted the Syndicate may vary, as they deem necessary, the provisions of Regulation 1 so far as the same regulates the periodical award of the Scholarships.



4. Whenever the Scholarships are to be awarded, a convenient day for holding an election shall be appointed by the Syndicate who shall give due notice of the same in the *Bombay Government Gazette* (or in the *Bombay English Dailies*).

5. Candidates for the Scholarships must forward their applications to the Registrar under the prescribed form, as required by the Syndicate. Candidates are required to forward with their applications certificates of their physical capacity to undergo the course of life and study which they propose to follow, signed or countersigned by a Presidency or Civil Surgeon.

6. The election shall take place, without examination of candidates, by the votes of the Syndics.

7. The Scholarships shall be payable half-yearly in advance from the day of the scholar's leaving India, or if he is already in England, from the date of his election.

8. The conditions of tenure are:—

That the scholars, unless they are already in England, must leave Bombay and proceed to England two months before the commencement of the First Session of the Institution which they intend to join, or before the date on which they are to join the service of an authority, to be approved by the Syndicate, in the subject they intend to study and reside there for the purpose of receiving technical education; and that they shall report twice a year to the Syndicate as to the mode in which their time has been spent.

9. Any violation of the above conditions shall *ipso facto* cause the Scholarship to be forfeited; and the

Syndicate shall be empowered, for any just cause, to recall and deprive of his Scholarship any one who may have been elected.

**Sardar Bhimrao Ramrao Akbarnawis Research Scholarships.**

1. A Scholarship, to be styled "The Sardar Bhimrao Ramrao Akbarnawis Research Scholarship," of the value of Rs. 2,400 per annum and tenable for three years, shall be awarded once every three years for research studies to the best Brahmīn candidate of the aforesaid Karnatak districts and Native States who passes the M. A. Examination in mathematics or the M. Sc., M. E. or M. Ag. Examination, provided that in the opinion of the Syndicate such candidate is likely to be benefited by holding the Scholarship.

2. The conditions of tenure are:—(a) that the Scholar so selected shall produce the necessary medical certificate, from a Civil Surgeon, of physical fitness to undergo the course of life and study which he proposes to follow, and a statement as to his private resources wherewith to supplement the stipend of the Scholarship; (b) that he must be prepared to proceed to Europe or America to prosecute his studies at an Institution or under any individual authority duly approved by the Syndicate, and to report himself to the authorities selected; in time for the commencement of first session of the Institution he intends to join, or before the date on which he has arranged to begin his research studies if they are to be under the supervision and guidance of any individual authority; (c) that he shall reside in

the country for the purposes of such research work for a period of three years and shall submit a report (as in the Sir Mangaldas Nathubhai Scholarships) regularly twice a year to the Syndicate, fully indicating the manner in which his work is being carried out and the progress made.

3. The stipend of the Scholarship shall be payable every six months in advance from the date of the Scholar leaving India.

4. It shall be in the discretion of the Syndicate to stop payment of the stipends or to declare any of the above Scholarships to be forfeited if the Scholar either discontinues his studies, is unfavourably reported on by the authority under whom he is placed, or has violated any of the regulations or instructions of the Syndicate.

5. Failing a Brahmin candidate under the preceding conditions, none of the Scholarships shall be awarded for the year and the surplus shall be added to the principal to increase the value of the Research Scholarship.

### **The Sir Currimbhoy Ebrahim and Bai Khanobai Noormahomed Jairabhoy Peerbhoy Scholarships.**

1. The competition for the Scholarships shall be open only to Muslim graduates of the University of Bombay of not more than seven years' standing from the date of graduation who are *bona fide* natives of the Bombay Presidency. By the term "date of graduation" is meant the date of a candidate's first passing an examination entitling him to receive a degree. By the term "natives of the Bombay Presidency" is meant persons

born or domiciled within the dominions of His Majesty in the Bombay Presidency including the Native States, of parents habitually resident in that Presidency and not established there for temporary purposes only.

2. Candidates for the Scholarships are required to submit with their applications a certificate testifying to their physical capacity to undergo the course of study selected by them in a foreign country, signed by a registered medical practitioner of position and standing.

3. Each Scholarship shall ordinarily be tenable for a period of three years. In special cases a year's extension of the period of tenure may be granted at the discretion of the Syndicate.

4. The monthly stipend of each Scholarship will be Rs. 300, payable in advance in half-yearly instalments, subject to the Scholar's conduct and progress in study being satisfactory. The first half-yearly instalment will be paid on the Scholar insuring his life for the total amount of advance with a Company to be approved by the Syndicate and endorsing such policy to the University by way of security before departure from India.

5. The Scholars will be required to submit to the Syndicate half-yearly reports of their progress in study accompanied by a certificate in the form laid down for the Sir Mangaldas Nathubhai Technical Scholarships. Printed forms of the certificate will be supplied to each Scholar before departure from India.

#### *General Regulations.*

1. The interest accruing from this Endowment shall, subject to a deduction of five per cent. payable to the

General Fund of the University, be utilised by the Syndicate for the purpose of awarding scholarships by way of advances to suitable Mahomedan students of the Bombay Presidency in the proportion of one scholarship in the name of Sir Currimbhoy Ebrahim and two in the name of Bai Khanubai Noormahomed Jairazbhoy Peerbhoy for prosecuting higher studies in Europe, America, Japan, or other foreign countries for Medicine, Philology, Ancient History, Arabic, Architecture, Town-planning and technological and industrial subjects, as well as the Superior Services. By technological and industrial subjects are meant the subjects included in the following list and any other subjects that may be added to the list by the Syndicate :—

Mechanical Engineering.	The Textile Industries.
Electrical Engineering.	Sugar Industry.
Railway Engineering.	Oil Industry.
Water Engineering.	Leather Tanning.
Sanitary Engineering.	Rubber Industry.
Forestry.	Glass Industry.
Geology.	Pottery.
Chemistry.	Iron and Steel.
Physics	Metallurgy.
Motor Engineering.	Paints and Varnishes.
Aeronautics.	Paper Industry.
Agriculture.	

2. The Syndicate will from time to time fix suitable terms for the tenure of the scholarships, the amount of stipends payable and the manner in which they shall be paid, periodical reports by the scholars, qualifications neces-

sary in the case of candidates applying for the scholarships and also, if necessary, tests for health capacity and special aptitude.

3. The amounts paid by way of scholarship to each scholar will be in the form of an advance to the scholar repayable with interest or without interest as the Syndicate may, in each particular case, determine, in instalments or on such other terms as to the repayment thereof out of the salary or income of the scholar after the completion of his studies as the Syndicate may direct. The Syndicate will also have power in very exceptional cases from time to time to remit the repayment of the whole or part of such advance as the circumstances of the case may require.

4. The amount which may be recovered from these scholars shall be invested in Government securities and this Fund and the income thereof applied for the same objects and purposes as the original Fund.

5. The repayment will be secured in such manner as the Syndicate may direct from time to time and as the condition of the grant of such a scholarship, the scholar will effect an insurance of his life for the total amount of advance to be made and endorse such policy, to the University by way of security before his departure from India after the grant of the scholarship and maintain effective the policy of insurance till the whole advance is repaid.

6. Before granting the scholarships or any of them, the Syndicate will consult Sir Currimbhoy Ebrahim for time being and Sir Fazulbhoy Currimbhoy during his

life, and after the death of the latter, the eldest living member of his family, but after such consultation the Syndicate shall have absolute power and discretion to award the scholarships to such persons and on such terms as they may consider fit subject to these rules.

### **The Eduljee Dinshaw Scholarships.**

1. Out of the income of Eduljee Dinshaw Scholarships Fund invested in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government Promissory Notes of the aggregate face value of Rs. 7,62,700 13 Scholarships shall be awarded by the Syndicate in the manner following, that is to say, 40 per cent. of the income shall be spent in awarding 10 scholarships for Technical Education and Postgraduate technical work in India as follows.—

- (a) Four scholarships of Rs. 50 each per month for secondary technical education.
- (b) Three Scholarships of Rs. 70 each per month for higher technical education.
- (c) Three scholarships of Rs. 130 each per month for Postgraduate work in India ; and
- (d) In addition, the Syndicate will grant three scholarships of Rs. 400 each per month for study in foreign countries, that is, Europe, America, Japan or such other country outside India as may be approved of by the Syndicate of this University.

2. The scholarships will be awarded during the first three years in the following order.

- (a) First year.—Two Scholarships of Rs. 50 per month each, one of Rs. 70 per month, one of

Rs. 130 per month and one of Rs. 400 per month.

(b) During the second year the Scholarships will be awarded in the following order, namely, one of Rs. 50 per month, one of Rs. 70 per month, one of Rs. 130 per month and one of Rs. 400 per month.

(c) During the third year the scholarships will be awarded in the following order, namely, one of Rs. 50 per month, one of Rs. 70 per month, one of Rs. 130 per month and one of Rs. 400 per month.

3. During the fourth year the scholarships will be awarded in the order mentioned for the award of scholarships during the first year and during the fifth year the order will be the same as for the second year and during the sixth year it will be the same as for the third year and so on in rotation.

4. The scholarships will be awarded only to members of the Parsi community professing the Zoroastrian Faith.

5. The scholarships will be awarded in the first instance to Parsis permanently residing in Karachi, failing such Parsis, to Parsis, permanently residing in Poona, and failing Parsis of either of these two cities, to Parsis of any other part of India; provided that no scholarship for postgraduate work in India or for study in a foreign country shall be awarded to any applicant with a lower qualification than a second class degree of the University of Bombay. Provided further that the prescription of subjects of study, the qualifications of



scholars and the selection of scholars shall be entirely within the discretion of the Syndicate of the University of Bombay.

6. Candidates for the scholarships tenable in a foreign country must forward their applications to the Registrar in the prescribed form. They are required to forward with their applications certificates of their physical capacity to undergo the course of study which they propose to follow, signed by a Registered Medical Practitioner of at least ten years' standing. In the case of candidates for scholarships other than those tenable in foreign countries, the candidates must forward their applications in the prescribed form.

7. In appointing scholars, the Syndicate shall consult the wishes of the Trustees of Edulji Dinshaw Charities so long as they or any of them shall be alive, but the final judgment and decision shall be within the sole discretion of the Syndicate.

8. The Syndicate shall frame and publish rules\* with regard to qualifications of the candidates and subjects for study, and the terms and conditions on which the scholarships will be awarded, held, cancelled or forfeited.

---

*\*(a) Four Scholarships of Rs. 50 each per month for secondary technical education—*

The Syndicate will receive applications from suitable Parsi students who can prove that—

(1) they have been admitted to the Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay, Poona

*[continued on the next page.]*

9. The Syndicate shall give due notice in the *Bombay Government Gazette* about the date in each year by which all applications for scholarships shall be received and any application received after that date shall be considered or not as the Syndicate may elect.

---

or Karachi College of Engineering Workshop Classes, or the Poona Agricultural College Diploma course ; and

(2) have passed the Matriculation Examination.

(b) *Three Scholarships of Rs. 70 each per month for higher technical education—*

The Syndicate will receive applications from suitable Parsi students who having passed the Intermediate Examination in Science, have been admitted to the College of Engineering at Poona or Karachi, or the Agricultural College at Poona.

(c) *Three Scholarships of Rs. 130 each per month for postgraduate technical work in India—*

The Syndicate will receive applications from those Parsi candidates who have passed the B. E., B. Ag. or B. Sc. Examination of any Indian University with at least Second Class Honours.

(d) *Three Scholarships of Rs. 400 each per month for study of a branch of technical education in a foreign country—*

[continued on the next page.]

10. The period for which these scholarships will be tenable will ordinarily be three years with discretion to the Syndicate to extend any of the scholarships to four years on grounds deemed sufficient by them.

11. The appointments to the scholarships will be made by the votes of the Syndicate.

12. The foreign country scholarships shall be payable half-yearly in advance from the day of the scholar leaving India, or, if he is already in a foreign country, from the date of his appointment.

13. The scholars for foreign country scholarships, unless they are already in the foreign country where

---

The Syndicate will receive applications from those Parsi candidates who have passed the B. E., B. Ag. or B. Sc. Examination of any Indian University with at least Second Class Honours, or the M. E., M. Ag. or M. Sc. Examination of any such University.

2. The tenure of all Scholarships is conditional on the Scholar's good conduct, regular attendance at the Institutions at which they are studying and satisfactory progress in study.

3. The stipend of Scholarships (a), (b) and (c) will be payable half yearly in arrears on bills to be drawn by the Heads of such Institutions who shall certify over their signatures on the bills as regards the Scholars' good conduct, regular attendance and satisfactory progress in study. The stipends of Scholarship (d) will be payable half-yearly in advance on the same conditions.

the scholarships are to be held, must leave Bombay and proceed to the foreign country two months before the commencement of the first session of the Institution which they intend to join or two months before the date on which they are to join the service of an authority to be approved by the Syndicate in the subject they intend to study, and reside there for the purpose of receiving Technical Education and they shall report twice a year to the Syndicate as to the mode in which their time has been spent in a form to be prescribed by the Syndicate.

14. Any violation of the above conditions shall render the Scholarship liable to forfeiture and the Syndicate shall be empowered for any just cause to recall and deprive of his scholarship any one who may have been appointed.

15. Any surplus which may arise from the vacancy of any of the above scholarships during any portion of the period of tenure, shall be applied by the Syndicate in such manner as they shall think best fitted for furthering the object and purposes of the endowment, namely, the advancement and encouragement of Technical Education in the Parsi community.

16. It shall be discretionary with the Syndicate to reduce or to extend the number of Scholarships as circumstances may from time to time require or render expedient.

17. Any question in connection with this endowment not covered by the foregoing regulations shall be decided by the Syndicate and such decision shall be final and conclusive.

18. The annual income of the Fund shall be subject to a deduction of five per cent. to be contributed to the General Fund of the University.

## FELLOWSHIPS.

### The Mangaldas Nathubhoy Travelling Fellowship.

1. "The Mangaldas Nathubhoy Travelling Fellowship" shall be open to all Graduates of the University of Bombay being Hindus who shall not be of more than five years' standing from the date of their graduation.

2. Candidates for the Fellowship must forward an application to the Registrar under the prescribed form one week before the day of election. Candidates are required to forward with their applications certificates of their physical capacity to undergo the course of life and study which they propose to follow, signed or countersigned by a Presidency or Civil Surgeon.

3. The election shall take place without examination by the vote of the Syndicate, the Vice-chancellor or Senior Fellow present having a casting vote.

4. Whenever, there is a vacancy in the Fellowship, a convenient day for holding an election shall be appointed by the Syndicate, who shall give due notice of the same in the *Government Gazette*.

5. The Mangaldas Nathubhoy Fellowship shall be tenable by any one Fellow for a space of three years. The conditions of tenure are that the Fellow must leave Bombay and proceed to Europe within two months after his election; that he shall spend the whole of the three years subsequent to the date of his leaving India for Europe, out of India, and six months at least out of each year in Great Britain or Ireland; and that he shall

report twice a year to the University Registrar as to the mode in which his time has been spent.

6. Any violation of the above conditions shall *ipso facto* cause the Fellowship to be vacated; and the Syndicate shall be empowered, for any just cause, to recall and deprive of his Fellowship any one who may have been elected.

7. The Mangaldas Nathubhoy Travelling Fellow shall receive through the University Registrar, in half-yearly instalments, payable in advance, from the day of his leaving India, the interest due upon the endowment, together with any accumulations that may have taken place during previous vacancies.

### **The Duke of Edinburgh Fellowship.**

A Fellowship, to be called "The Duke of Edinburgh Fellowship," of the value of Rupees 360 (three hundred and sixty) per annum and tenable for two years, shall be awarded every alternate year, or whenever vacant, to the candidate who passes with the highest percentage of marks and has taken First Class Honours at the B. A. Examination, on condition that he continues his studies at one of the Colleges or Institutions recognized by the University of Bombay, and presents himself at the M. A. Examination within the time of his Fellowship.

### **The Mohobat Fellowship.**

1. A Fellowship, to be called the "MOHOBAT FELLOWSHIP," of the value of Rs. 83 (eighty-three) per mensem and tenable for two years, shall be awarded every alternate year or whenever vacant.

2. The appointment to the Mohobat Fellowship

shall be made by the Syndicate by selection from among the Graduates of the Degree of B. A., or B. Sc., of the year in which the appointment is made, and of the year immediately preceding, preference being given to a Mahomedan candidate of the requisite attainments and distinction. In the absence of a suitable Mahomedan candidate, preference shall be given to a Hindu candidate of the required qualifications from Kathiawar, Gujarat and the Deccan in that order. The Fellowship, when vacant, shall be announced for competition. Applications should be sent to the Registrar in the prescribed form.

1

3. The candidate selected will be required to poace his services as tutor or lecturer at the disposal of ine of the Colleges affiliated to the University. His appontment as tutor or lecturer shall be to the Junagad College, except under circumstances calling, in the opinion of the Syndicate, for a different arrangement.

### **Hansraj Pragji Thackersey Prince of Wales Fellowship.**

1. A Fellowship, to be designated "The Hansraj Pragji Thackersey Prince of Wales Fellowship," of the value of Rs. 1,200 per annum and tenable for a period of one year, shall be awarded annually in connection with the Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine or Master of Surgery.

2. Fellowship shall be awarded to the candidate who passes the examination with the highest distinction in the branch notified for the year.

3. Failing a qualified candidate under Regulation 3, the Syndicate shall be authorized to award Fellowship

to the candidate who passes one of the two examinations with the highest distinction.

4. Failing a candidate who has passed with distinction at either the M.D. or M.S. Examination, the award of the Fellowship shall, at the discretion of the Syndicate, be made in favour of the candidate who has passed the examination in the branch notified for the year, and who is reported by the Examiners as most deserving among the candidates who have passed in that branch.

5. The successful candidate will be required to deliver, during the period of his tenure of the Fellowship, a course of the University lectures on a medical subject to be selected by him and approved by the Syndicate. The lectures may, at the discretion of the Syndicate, be delivered at the Gordhandas Sunderdas Medical College.

6. The stipend of the Fellowship shall be payable every six months on a bill to be drawn by the Fellow. The first stipend shall be paid after the Fellow has delivered half of the lectures constituting the course. The second stipend shall be paid after the Fellow has completed his course of lectures.

7. The annual income of the endowment shall be subject to a deduction of five per cent. payable to the General Fund of the University.

### **The Ratanji Ranchhodji Desai Research Fellowship.**

1. The Ratanji Ranchhodji Desai Research Fellowship of the annual value of Rs. 600 shall be open to competition by members of the staff of the Seth Gordhandas Sunderdas Medical College, Bombay, and by all



Graduates in Medicine of the University of Bombay. The Fellowship shall ordinarily be attached to the Seth Gordhandas Sunderdas Medical College and the Fellow shall be required to carry out his work of research at that College. If the Syndicate find that there is not in that College adequate provision for carrying out the research work undertaken by the Fellow, they shall have the power to depute the Fellow to a College where there are better facilities for the purpose.

2. The Ratanji R. Desai Research Fellow will be required to do research work in Tuberculosis and in the absence of any applicant selected for such work, in such branch of Medicine as the Syndicate may decide.

3. Candidates for the Fellowship must forward their applications to the Registrar in the prescribed form.

4. The Syndicate shall select for the Fellowship from among the applicants such candidate as in their opinion has the necessary qualifications for research in Tuberculosis or in the particular branch of Medicine chosen by him and has sufficient facilities at his disposal for the work.

5. Ordinarily the Fellowship shall be tenable for two years, but it will be open to the Syndicate to extend the term of the Fellowship by such period not exceeding two years as the Syndicate, may think proper, if the research work done by the Fellow during the tenure of his Fellowship be found to be particularly satisfactory and it is considered desirable to extend the term under the circumstances of a particular case.

6. The conditions of tenure are, (a) that at the end

of each year to which the Fellowship relates, the Fellow shall submit to the Registrar a full report of the work of research done by him during that year; such report to be submitted, at the discretion of the Syndicate, to a competent authority for opinion. The Syndicate may, after considering the opinion of such competent authority declare the Fellowship to be forfeited; (b) that any paper written by him during the tenure of the Fellowship upon any subject connected with the particular line of research chosen by him under the regulations, shall, if published by him, be published only as the Ratanji Ranchhodji Desai Research Fellow of this University.

7. The stipend of the Fellowship shall be payable every six months in arrears on a bill to be drawn by the Fellow.

8. Within three months after the expiration of the tenure of his Fellowship, the Fellow shall submit to the Syndicate a paper embodying the results of his researches which, if the funds permit, shall be printed and published by the University and copies presented to such Institutions as the Syndicate may select for the purpose.

9. Any violation of the conditions of award shall *ipso facto* cause the Fellowship to be forfeited.

10. If in any year the Fellowship be not awarded or if it be forfeited under Regulations 6 and 9, the Syndicate shall have discretion to utilize the annual income in any manner calculated to further the object of the endowment.

11. The annual income of the Endowment shall be subject to a deduction of five per cent. payable to the General Fund of the University.

## RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP.

### The Springer Research Scholarship.

1. "The Springer Research Scholarship" shall be open to all Graduates of the University of Bombay.

2. Candidates for the Scholarship must forward an application to the Registrar stating what line of original research they intend to prosecute with reference to any of the subjects hereinafter mentioned and where, and their qualifications for that line.

3. The Syndicate shall select for the Scholarship from among the applicants such candidate as, in their opinion, has the necessary qualifications in the particular line of research chosen by him and has sufficient facilities at his disposal for the work.

4. The Scholarship shall be tenable by any one Scholar for a period of two years provided that it shall be in the discretion of the Syndicate to extend that period.

5. The Scholarship shall be awarded alternately for a scientific subject and a literary subject connected with Indian Archæology and Epigraphy (with special reference to historical research), or with Pali, Sanskrit, or Prakrit Scholarship, provided that when in any one year an eligible candidate is not, in the opinion of the Syndicate, available for the subject in which according to this rule, it has to be awarded, it shall be competent to the Syndicate to award it to an eligible candidate in the other or alternate subject.

6. The conditions of tenure are: (a) that at the end of each year to which the Scholarship relates the Scholar shall submit to the Registrar a full report of the work of research done by him during that year, (b) that any

paper written by him during the tenure of the Scholarship upon any subject connected with the particular line of research chosen by him under these regulations shall, if published by him, be published only as a Springer Research Scholar of this University, (c) that his work during the tenure of the Scholarship shall be subject to the supervision of a Committee appointed by the Syndicate, and (d) that during the tenure of the Scholarship, atleast once a year after the first year of his selection he shall read a paper on the particular subject of original research for which he has been selected before such Society as, in the opinion of the Syndicate, is interested in the subject matter of the paper.

7. The value of the Scholarship shall be Rs. 100 a month, payable in advance for every six months, and any surplus from the endowment shall, in the discretion of the Syndicate, be reserved for the expense of printing and the like connected with the objects of the endowment.

8. The Scholarship shall at any time be liable to forfeiture, if the Scholar fails to satisfy the Syndicate that he is carrying on his work of original research properly, or if the Syndicate, being of opinion that he has broken any of the conditions herein specified, deems it necessary, in the exercise of its discretion, to deprive him of the Scholarship.

### **The Sir Pherozezshah M. Mehta Research Scholarship.**

1. A Scholarship, to be designated "The Sir Pherozezshah M. Mehta Research Scholarship," of the value of Rs. 850 per annum and tenable for a period of three years, shall be awarded triennially by the Syndicate to the

graduate of that University who passes the Examination for the Degree of M. A. with the highest total of marks in Branch II (History) on the following conditions :—

- (a) that the applicant for the Scholarship agrees to do, and does to the satisfaction of the 'Syndicate, research work in either History or Economics during his tenure of the Scholarship ;
- (b) that at the end of each year the Scholar shall submit to the Registrar for approval by the Syndicate a full report of the research work done by him during the year ;
- (c) that any paper written by him during the tenure of the Scholarship upon any subject connected with his research work shall, if published by him, be published only as the Sir Pherozechah M. Mehta Scholar of this University.

### **SCHOLARSHIPS, GENERAL.**

#### **The Bhugwandass Purshotumdass Sanskrit Scholarship.**

A Scholarship, to be called "The Bhugwandass Purshotumdass Sanskrit Scholarship" of the value of Rs. 514 (five hundred and fourteen), tenable for one year, and payable half-yearly, shall be awarded every year to the Candidate who passes the M. A. Examination with the highest marks for proficiency in Sanskrit, provided that the Scholarship shall not be awarded except to a candidate whom the Examiners consider deserving of reward for his special knowledge and ability as a Sanskrit scholar.

#### **University Scholarships.**

1. There shall be not less than six scholarships in all which shall normally be equally divided between the

departments of Economics and Sociology.

2. Each Scholarship shall be of the value of Rs. 50 per month.

3. The Scholarship shall be appointed each year in the month of August by the Board of Postgraduate Studies on the recommendation of the Professors. The selection of scholars shall be based on their class work, their previous career, character and conduct and their financial needs.

4. Scholarships will be awarded on the explicit undertaking given in writing that the scholars shall not attend Law classes and that they will present themselves for the M. A. Examination in due course.

### **The Sir James Fergusson Scholarship.**

A Scholarship, to be called "The Sir James Fergusson Scholarship in Arts," of the value of Rs. 41 (forty-one, per mensem and tenable for two years, shall be awarded biennially to the candidate who passes the Examination for the Degree of B. Sc. with First Class Honours and gains the highest percentage of marks, and to the candidate who passes the Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. with First Class Honours in his Principal subject and the highest number of marks therein, alternately, on condition that the Scholar continues his studies at one of the Colleges or Institutions recognized by the University of Bombay, or otherwise as may in each case be approved by the Syndicate. In the event of there being at the time of any award no suitable candidate passing the examination to which the Scholarship would ordinarily fall to be awarded, it shall be awarded to a suitable candidate passing the other examination. But such

special award shall not otherwise disturb the ordinary rotation as fixed by the first award.

### **The Gangadas Rangildas Scholarship.**

1. A Scholarship, to be entitled "The Gangadas Rangildas Scholarship", of the value of the annual income of the Fund (subject to the five per cent. deduction), and tenable for one year, shall be awarded every year by the Syndicate to the candidate who passes with Honours the Examination for the Degree of B. A. with the highest percentage of marks from among the Hindu candidates.

2. If, however, the candidate has been, on the results of the B. A. Examination of the year, awarded the Duke of Edinburgh Fellowship, or the Sir James Ferguson Scholarship in Arts, or the Dhirajlal Mathuradas Scholarship, this Scholarship shall be awarded to the next best Hindu candidate.

### **The Sir James Begbie Scholarships.**

1. A Scholarship, to be called "The Sir James Begbie Scholarship in Commerce" of the value of half the annual income of the Fund (subject to the five per cent. deduction to be mentioned below) and tenable for two years, shall be awarded biennially to the student of any College of Commerce affiliated to this University who is a Native of India and who, having obtained the highest number of marks at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Academic year when the award of his Scholarship commences, continues his studies at a College for the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, and who is not or shall not be the recipient of any other Scholarship in Commerce from among the

endowments of this University at any time during the period of tenure by him of this Scholarship. In the event of such student being or becoming the recipient of any other Scholarship or resigning his claim to this Scholarships, it shall be awarded to the student who is next in rank at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce as to the aggregate number of marks and who is not or shall not be the recipient of any other Scholarship from this University during his tenure of this Scholarship. In the event of his being such recipient, it shall be competent for the Syndicate to award the Scholarship to such student of a College of Commerce studying for the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce as the Syndicate deem fit.

2. A Scholarship, to be called "The Sir James Begbie Scholarship in Advanced Banking," of the value of half the annual income of the Fund (subject to the five per cent. deduction to be mentioned below) and tenable for two years, shall be awarded biennially to a student of a College of Commerce affiliated to this University who is a Native of India and who, having passed the Intermediate Examination in Commerce with the highest number of marks, continues his studies at a College of Commerce for the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, selecting Advanced Banking, as his special subject for the Examination and who, during the period of his tenure of this Scholarship in Commerce, is not the recipient of any other Scholarship from among the endowments of this University or has resigned his claim to such Scholarship. If such student is, at the time the award commences, and shall be, during the



period of tenure of this Scholarship, recipient of any other Scholarship from among the endowments of this University the award shall be made in accordance with the directions prescribed above for a similar contingency in the case of the Sir James Begbie Scholarship in Commerce. In the event of there being no applicant for the Sir James Begbie Scholarship in Advanced Banking, the Scholarship shall be awarded as a "Scholarship in Commerce" irrespective of the special subject selected by the student.

3. The rotation of the award of these two Scholarships shall be as follows :—

For the first year the Sir James Begbie Scholarship in Commerce shall be awarded. The year following the Sir James Begbie Scholarship in Advanced Banking shall be awarded and the annual award shall thereafter be in the same said order, so that each year not more than one of the two Scholarships herein provided for shall be awarded.

4. The candidate to whom either of these Scholarships is awarded must satisfy the Syndicate within two weeks of the commencement of the First Term in Commerce immediately following the award that he is prosecuting his studies in accordance with the conditions prescribed hereby.

### **The Pragji Thackersey Moolji Science Scholarship**

1. A Scholarship, to be called "The Pragji Thackersey Moolji Science Scholarship," of the annual value of about Rs. 408, tenable for one year, shall be award annually in connection with the Examination for the Degree of B. Sc.

2. The Syndicate will determine and notify each year the rotation in which the Scholarship shall be assigned to each of the principal subjects prescribed for the B. Sc. Examination.

3. The Scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who passes the B. Sc. Examination with First Class Honours in the principal subject notified for the year and obtains therein the highest number of marks, on condition, however, that the Scholar continues his studies for the M. Sc. degree in a College affiliated to the University or otherwise as may in each case be approved by the Syndicate.

### **The George Pope Scholarship.**

1. A scholarship, to be designated "The George Pope Scholarship," of the annual value of Rs. 440, shall be awarded, whenever vacant, by the Syndicate, to any poor but promising student who passes the Matriculation Examination with the highest total of marks from any School in the Bombay Presidency, including the Native States, and who may not have received any other University Scholarship of equal or higher value.

2. The Scholarship shall not be awarded except to a candidate who, by his previous industry and intelligence, may give promise of a fair College career and whose pecuniary circumstances are such as to prevent him from prosecuting his studies in the University without extraneous help.

3. The Scholarship shall be tenable at a College affiliated to this University for the full period required for graduation, *i. e.*, six years for the Medical course, five years for the Engineering course, and four years for any other course.

4. The Scholarship, when vacant, shall be announced for competition. Candidates must forward their applications for it in the prescribed form with their applications for admission to the Matriculation Examination of the year in which the Scholarship may fall vacant.

### **The Sardar Bhimrao Ramrao Akbarnawis Scholarship.**

1. A Scholarship, to be designated "The Sardar Bhimrao Ramrao Akbarnawis Science Scholarship," of the value of Rs. 40 per mensem and tenable for two years, shall be awarded every alternate year to a Brahmin candidate of the Karnatak districts and Native States, who shall pass the B. Sc. Examination of the University with the highest total of marks, in the Principal subject only, provided that the candidate has passed the whole examination at the time and, provided that he does not hold at the same time either the Pragji Thackersey Moolji Science Scholarship or the Sir James Fergusson Scholarship, in which case this Scholarship shall be awarded to the next best candidate eligible.

2. Candidates for the Scholarship referred to above must forward their applications for it with their applications for admission to the B. Sc. Examination of the year in which the Scholarship may happen to be awarded.

3. The conditions of tenure are that the Scholar so selected must prosecute his studies in Science for the M. Sc. Examination at any of the recognised colleges or institutions.

### **The Sir William Wedderburn Scholarship.**

A Scholarship, to be designated "The Sir William Wedderburn Scholarship," of the value of

Rs. 680 per annum and tenable for a period of one year, shall be awarded annually by the Syndicate to a graduate of this University who passes the Examination for the Degree of M. A. with the highest total of marks in Branch II (History).

### **The Lord Minto Scholarship.**

1. A Scholarship, to be designated "The Lord Minto Scholarship," of the value of the annual income of the endowment (subject to the five per cent. deduction mentioned below) and tenable for two years, shall be awarded every alternate year, by the Syndicate to the candidate who passes the Examination for the Degree of B. A. with First Class Honours and obtains the highest number of marks in the optional group of History and Economics, on condition that he prosecutes his studies for the M. A. Examination in groups (a) and (c) or (a) and (d) of Branch II (History) or undertakes to offer a thesis on a subject connected with Politics or Sociology in lieu of the regular examination for the M. A. Degree in that branch.

2. The candidate to whom the scholarship is awarded must satisfy the Syndicate, within four weeks from the date of award, that he has joined an affiliated or constituent College and is prosecuting his studies for the M. A. Degree in History as provided in Regulation 1.

### **The Sir Narayan Chandavarkar Hindu Law Scholarship.**

1. A Scholarship, to be called "The Sir Narayan G. Chandavarkar Hindu Law Scholarship", of the value of the annual income of the endowment (subject to the five per cent. deduction mentioned below) and tenable

for two years, shall be awarded every alternate year, by the Syndicate to the candidate who passes the Second Examination for the Degree of LL. B. in the First Class and obtains the highest number of marks in the paper comprising Hindu Law among such candidates on condition that he prosecutes his studies for the LL. M. Degree in the branch comprising Hindu Law and appears at the Examination for the said Degree within the period of his tenure of the scholarship.

2. The scholarship, when vacant, shall be announced for competition. Applications should be sent to the Registrar in the prescribed form.

3. The candidate to whom the scholarship is awarded must satisfy the Syndicate, within six weeks from the date of award, by the production of a certificate signed by one of the authorities that he is prosecuting his studies for the LL. M. Examination in the branch comprising Hindu Law.

### **The Sir Ibrahim Rahimtoola Commerce Scholarship.**

1. A Scholarship, to be called "The Sir Ibrahim Rahimtoola Scholarship in Commerce," of the value of Rs. 324 per annum, and tenable for two years, shall be awarded every alternate year by the Syndicate, to the candidate who passes the Intermediate Examination in Commerce with the highest total of marks on condition that he continues his studies for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce during the tenure of the Scholarship at a College of Commerce affiliated to this University.

2. In the event of the candidate qualified under the preceding regulation being or becoming the recipient of any other scholarship in Commerce from among the

endowments of the University or not resigning his claim to such scholarship, this scholarship shall be awarded to the next best qualified candidate provided that he is not the recipient of any other University scholarship in Commerce.

### **The Sohrab Khorshed Dasture Scholarship.**

1. A Scholarship, to be designated "The Sohrad Khorshed Dastur Scholarship," of the value of the annual income of the endowment (subject to the five per cent. deduction mentioned below), and tenable for one year, shall be awarded annurllly by the Syndicate to the candidate who passes the First LL. B. Examination with the highest number of marks in the paper on Constitutional Law on condition that he prosecutes his studies for the Second LL. B. Examination at a Law College affiliated to this University.

2. In the event of more than one candidate obtaining the highest number of marks in the paper on Constitutional Law, the Scholarship shall be awarded to such one of them as shall have obtained a higher aggregate of marks in the whole examination.

3. The candidate to whom the scholarship is awarded must satisfy the Sydicate within four weeks from the date of award that he has joined a College of Law affiliated to this University.

### **The Rao Bahadur Rajadhyaksha Schoiarship.**

1. A Scholarship, to be called "The Rao Bahadur Rajadhyaksha Scholarship," of the value of Rs. 200 per annum and tenable for a period of one year, shall be awarded annually by the Syndicate to the candidate who

passes the Second Examination in Engineering (Civil) with First Class Honours and secures the highest number of marks.

2. The amount of the Scholarship shall be payable half-yearly in equal moieties of Rs. 150 by the University Registrar on a bill drawn by the Head of a recognized College of Engineering who shall certify over his signature on the bill that the scholar has been in regular attendance at the College, that his conduct is good, and his progress in the B. E. Class satisfactory. It may be held concurrently with any other scholarship or stipend.

# **CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY,**

**Calcutta.**

## **FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS**

### **Government Scholarships Tenable in the United Kingdom By Indians.**

The State Scholarships tenable in England, originally established by the Government of India, were provincialised under the orders of that Government with effect from 1st April 1921, the local Government being authorised to establish their own scholarships subject to certain restrictions. In their letter No. 414 T. Edn., dated the 12th September 1925, the Government of Bengal informed the Hon'ble the Vice-Chancellor and Syndicate of the University of Calcutta that they were pleased to establish two State Scholarships of £ 300 a year each for the purpose of General study tenable for three years in the United Kingdom with the usual war bonus to be awarded every other year to the best Hindu and Mohamedan candidates from the Universities of Bengal and requested them to nominate candidates for the purpose.



### **Guruprasanna Ghosh Scholarship.**

The following scheme for giving effect to the wishes of the Testator has been adopted by the Senate :—

1. Not less than three scholarships each to be called “Guruprasanna Ghosh Scholarship” shall be maintained out of the income of the endowment. Each scholarship shall be tenable for three years, and one appointment shall be made annually. A scholarship, if tenable in Japan, will be of the annual value of Rs. 1,000 if tenable in Europe, or America of the value of the Rs. 2,000.

2. Candidates for the scholarships must under the terms of the Will of the Founder, be “pure natives of Bengal” or,

3. Applications for the scholarships shall be submitted to the Registrar not later than the 1st of August every year. If an applicant has not already passed the Intermediate Examination in Science of this University or the final examination of a recognised school of Arts or Technical or Agricultural College he must produce with his application proof that he has attained a knowledge of English and Mathematics upto the standard of the Matriculation Examination and of Physics and Chemistry upto the standard of the Intermediate Examination in Science.

Any person who intends to be a candidate for these scholarships may be examined upon payment of a fee of Rs. 2 for each subject in English and compulsory Mathematics in the papers set at the Matriculation Examination and in Physics and

Chemistry in the papers set at the Intermediate Examination in Science; and if he attains the minimum standard laid down in the Regulations in all or any of the subjects in which he is examined he shall be entitled to receive a certificate accordingly.

4. Candidates for the scholarships must have completed 18 years on the 1st March, in the year in which they apply.

5. The application of every candidate must set forth precisely the institution in Europe, America or Japan in which, if elected to the Scholarships, he intends to study, as also the particular branch of Agriculture or the Arts, Science and Industries of Europe, America or the East, in which he desires to specialize.

6. Candidates for the scholarships shall submit to the Registrar, along with their applications :—

(a) Certificates for their good conduct from persons of respectability and position with whom they may be acquainted.

(b) Certificates of their Physical capacity to undergo the course of life and study which they will have to follow in the country to which they intend to proceed signed or countersigned by a medical man holding a degree or diploma of a recognised British or Indian University or Licensing Body.

Candidates must also state whether they have the consent of their families to proceed to Europe, America or Japan.

7. The application shall, in the first instance, be considered by a Committee of the Syndicate, con-

sisting of the Vice-Chancellor and three other members, upon whose report the Syndicate shall, not later than the 1st September in any year, award the scholarship to that one among the candidates, who is best qualified to promote the object of the Founder.

8. The Syndicate may contribute towards the expenses of the passage of the selected scholar such amount as the state of the funds may permit. The Syndicate may also, whenever practicable, contribute towards the return passage of any scholar who has specially distinguished himself in his studies.

9. Every scholar shall within four weeks of his arrival at the selected place of study, forward a report to the Registrar countersigned by the proper authorities, showing (a) the course of the study he proposes to follow, (b) the arrangement made for his residence, supervision and control. Any departure from the conditions to study and residence thus reported shall be duly intimated by the scholar for the approval of the Syndicate.

10. Every scholar shall at the end of each term at the Institution where he prosecutes his studies, forward to the Registrar a certificate from the proper authorities, showing that his residence, conduct and the progress in study have been satisfactory during the term. The continuance of the scholarship shall depend upon the regular production of such certificates.

11. Every scholar will be liable to forfeit his scholarship, who not being disabled by illness or prevented by any other cause which the Syndicate may deem sufficient, fails to complete his studies

for three years (in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in his application). If a scholarship be forfeited the scholar will be further liable to refund the amount, if any, contributed for his passage.

12. Subject to due compliance with the above conditions, the allowances will be forwarded quarterly in advance, by the Registrar, free of all charges to the chief controlling authority of the Institution where the scholar prosecutes his studies for payment to him.

13. The Senate may, at any time, upon the recommendation of the Syndicate, alter these rules consistently with the terms of the Will of the Founder, but not so as to prejudice the holder of any scholarship already awarded.

### **Sir Taraknath Palit Scholarship.**

One of the trust estate of Sir Taraknath Palit, Kt., a sum of Rs. 1,00,000 has been set apart for the purpose of creating an endowment for establishing and maintaining out of the interest thereof, scholarships for advanced students in Science to enable them to carry on research or investigation abroad, that is to say, out of India. The number and value of such scholarship shall be determined by the Governing Body. The scholarships will be awarded upon the following conditions:—

1. That the recipients of the said scholarships must be very distinguished graduates of the Calcutta University of either sex and must have taken the Degree of Master of Science or Doctor of Science

or have been awarded Prem Chand Roy Chand Scholarship.

2. That such recipients must be unmarried and must continue so during the period they hold such scholarships and if they contravene this condition they shall forfeit their scholarships, as well as refund the whole of the amount of the pecuniary benefit they have received in respect of their scholarships, with interest at the rate of not more than 6 per cent. per annum.

3. Before proceeding abroad such recipients must insure their lives in favour of the Calcutta University for such amount and in such manner as the Governing Body may determine and the premium in respect of such insurance shall be payable by the recipients out of the amount of scholarships so awarded to them.

4. The said recipients shall not during the period they may hold the said scholarships, enrol themselves as members of any of the Inns of the Court or attempt to qualify themselves for any of the branches of the legal profession and if such recipients contravene this condition they shall forfeit their scholarships as well as refund the whole of the pecuniary benefit thereunder, as aforesaid, with interest at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum.

5. No one shall be eligible for the above scholarships, whose knowledge of the language of the country in which his or her researches or investigations have to be prosecuted, is not such as to enable him or her to intelligently prosecute such researches or investigations in that country.

6. The period during which such scholarships shall be tenable shall be determined by the said Governing Body and it shall be competent to them to extend to such period if they deem such extension beneficial.

7. If the said Governing Body are satisfied that the recipient of any such scholarship is not diligently prosecuting his or her researches or investigations or is misbehaving himself or herself it shall be competent to the said Body to stop payment of his or her scholarship either temporarily or permanently as they may think fit.

8. The right of nomination for any of the aforesaid scholarships shall be with the said Governing Body.

9. The University shall require each of the recipients of such scholarships before proceeding abroad, to enter into a Bond with them to refund such sum as may be spent for him or her in respect of his or her scholarship together with interest on the total amount spent at a rate not exceeding six per cent. per annum from the date or dates of expenditure within such time and on such conditions as the said University may think fit, provided always that the said University may in any case, forbear enforcing such Bond as to any part or the whole of the money secured thereby as the said University may in their discretion think fit.

10. Should the said Governing Body at any time be unable, for want of suitable candidates or for any other reason to apply the monies allotted to such

scholarships, the University shall accumulate the same and apply the same for the purpose of such scholarships hereafter and all monies recovered under the Bonds aforesaid shall be applicable to the provision of such scholarships hereinbefore mentioned.

### **Radinkamohan Scholarship.**

The following Rules for the award of the Radhikamohan Educational Scholarship were adopted by the Syndicate on the 3rd May 1929.

1. A scholarship to be called the "Radhikamohan Educational Scholarship," shall be maintained out of the income of the endowment. The scholarship shall be tenable for two years and the award shall be made every year or once every two years as the fund permits. The selected candidate shall be paid his passage (Second Class) and a sum of Rs. 1,500 before he starts from India on his furnishing an affidavit, and a further sum of Rs. 1,500 in the same year and a third sum of Rs. 2,000 the next year. On completion of his study he shall be paid his return passage (Second Class).

In case the pace of study chosen is in India, the scholarship shall not exceed half of the amount specified above together with Second Class fare to and from his destination once each way.

That in case the income of the G. P. Notes shall exceed the amount required to meet all the expenses aforesaid or in case no suitable candidate be found in any year and the surplus accumulates to such an extent that more than one candidate may be trained on the above terms and conditions, the Governing Body will, if practicable, send two or more such candidates in place of one

to study abroad or at some selected place in India or continue the scholarship of any selected student for a third year.

2. Candidates for the scholarship must be Bengali Brahmins and other qualifications being equal, preference shall be given to a Barendra Brahmin.

Candidates applying for the scholarship must have a year's previous training in Mechanical Engineering or in Chemical or some other technical industry existing in this country or in Agriculture, in a College or Institution or in a reputable firm.

It will be regarded as an additional qualification, but not a necessary one if the candidate be a graduate in Science of the Calcutta or Dacca or any other University or a Diploma Holder of the National Council of Education, Bengal.

3. On or about the 1st of March in the year in which the scholarship is to be awarded the Registrar shall invite by advertisement applications for the scholarship which must be submitted to him not after than the 1st of April.

4. Candidates for the scholarship must not be less than 20 or more than 30 completed years of age, in the year in which they apply.

5. The application of every candidate must set forth precisely the institution in Europe, America, Japan and countries in Asia in which, if elected to the scholarship, he intends to study.

6. Candidates for the scholarship shall submit to the Registrar, along with their applications :—

(a) Evidence of such circumstances as will show



that he or his guardian cannot bear the cost of his further education.

- (b) Certificate of moral character, from at least two persons of respectability and position with whom they may be acquainted.
- (c) A certificate of physical capacity to undergo the course of life and study which they will have to follow in the country to which they intend to proceed, signed or countersigned by a medical man holding a Degree or Diploma of a recognised British or Indian University or Licensing Body.

7. A candidate, elected to the Scholarship, before proceeding abroad, must make an affidavit in the following terms:—

- (a) That while enjoying the scholarship abroad, he will not study for the Civil Service, or Engineering, or Medicine, or Law or any other profession alien to the purpose for which the scholarship has been founded, with a view to practise as a Doctor, or a Civil Engineer or to take up service under Government, provided that the study of the preparation or manufacture of drugs and medicines or of articles ordinarily manufactured in Engineering will not be included in the terms medicine and engineering stated above.
- (b) That unless disabled by illness, if he fails to complete his studies for two years, in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in his application, he shall forfeit his scholarship

and that he will be further liable to refund the amount spent on him for the purpose.

8. The Governing Body, after due consideration of all the applications received shall select not later than the 1st May the candidate who in their opinion is best qualified to promote the object of the Donor. The award of the scholarship shall be subject to the approval of the Syndicate.

9. Every scholar shall within four weeks of his arrival at the selected place of study, forward a report to the Registrar countersigned by proper authorities, showing (a) the course of study he proposes to follow (b) the arrangement made for his residence, supervision and control.

10. Every scholar shall at the end of the first year forward to the Registrar a certificate from the proper authorities, showing proof of satisfactory progress in study during the first year. The continuance of the scholarship during the second year shall depend upon the production of such certificate.

11. The Governing Body will keep themselves in touch with the student, on his return after completion of study, and assist him in becoming apprenticed to any Factory or Industrial concern if he so desires, with a view to his acquiring experience of Indian conditions of the particular industry in which he has specialised. And when he desires to start an Industrial business himself the Governing Body may, at their discretion, pay him a sum not exceeding Rs. 1,000 out of capital on such terms as they think fit and proper.

12. The Syndicate shall publish the names of the

lected scholars, with their subjects and places of study the University Calendar.

13. Subject to due compliance with the above conditions the scholarship will be forwarded quarterly in advance, by the Registrar, free of all charges to the chief controlling authority of the Institution where the scholar prosecutes his studies, for payment to him.

14. The Governing Body can at their discretion increase the number of selected candidates in any year or years if funds permit.

15. The Governing Body may, at any time, with the approval of the Syndicate, alter these rules consistently with the terms of the Endowment. but not so as to prejudice the holder of any scholarship already awarded.

## RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS.

### Maharaja of Durbhanga Scholarship.

The following rules for the award of the Scholarship have been adopted by the Syndicate :—

1. That the Scholarship shall be called the "Durbhanga Research Scholarship," and that it shall be awarded for the purpose of encouraging original research in Medicines in its various branches.

2. That all Graduates and Licentiates in Medicine of the Calcutta University shall be eligible to compete for the Scholarship.

3. That the value of the Scholarship shall be Rs. 50 month ; that it shall be awarded every alternate year and that it shall be tenable for one year only from July to June.

4. That the Scholarship shall be awarded under the following conditions.

(a) That the Scholar shall be appointed by the Syndicate on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine.

(b) That the Scholar shall be required to devote at least four hours a day, Sundays and holidays excepted, during the tenure of his scholarship to research work in any special branch of Medical Science to be previously selected by him and approved by the Board of Studies in Medicines, and that his work shall be opened to inspection by a member of the Faculty of Medicine to be specially deputed by the Faculty in that behalf.

(c) That the applications for the Scholarship shall be invited by the Registrar in the month of January of the year in which the Scholarship is to be awarded and that such applications must reach the University office not later than the 30th of April next following. Every candidate must state in his application the specific subject or branch of Medical Science in which he proposes to carry on investigation or research work, and must also state in what respects his investigation appears to him to tend to the advancement of Medical Studies. He shall also state in his application the place where he intends to carry on his research work. If in a recognised Laboratory or Hospital a recommendation from the head of such Laboratory or Hospital as to the fitness of the candidate to conduct such work and the probable value of such work, must accompany the application. If the candidate intends to carry on his investigation privately his application must be supported by a certificate to the above effect from a member of the Faculty of Medicine.

(d) That during the tenure of his scholarship, every Research Scholar shall be required to submit short

quarterly reports of his work to the member of the Faculty of Medicine who may be deputed to inspect his work and upon whose favourable report the continuance of his scholarship shall depend.

(e) Each Scholar shall, at the end of his tenure of scholarship, submit a complete statement, typewritten or otherwise, ready for publication which shall be laid before the faculty of medicine who shall, if publication be deemed advisable, decide all questions in connection herewith.

### **Sir Rashbehary Ghose Research Scholarships.**

Out of the income of Sir Rashbehary Ghose's Endowment eight studentships of the annual value of nine hundred rupees each are to be annually awarded by the Syndicate, on the recommendation of the Board of Management of Sir Rashbehary Ghosh Endowment, to distinguished graduates who have taken the degree of Master in the Faculty of arts or Science and who shall devote themselves exclusively to researches in their special subjects and shall not, so long as they hold the scholarships, engage in the study of Law or any other branch of professional knowledge. Two scholars are to be attached to each of the six Sir Rashbehary Ghosh Professors, to carry on investigation under his guidance and generally to assist him in his work of original research.

### **Sir Taraknath Palit Research Scholarships.**

In accordance with Section VII of the conditions stated in the first Trust Deed of Sir Taraknath Palit, scholarships are awarded by the Syndicate, on the recommendation of the Governing Body, to such advanced students for the degree of Master of Science or Doctor

of Science, as may receive training or carry on research work under the Palit Professors.

### **Khaira Research Scholarships.**

Out of the income of the Khaira Endowment, scholarships are awarded by the Board of Management of the Khaira Fund to advanced students for carrying on original investigations under the Professors appointed in accordance with the terms of the scheme of the Endowment.

### **University Research Scholarships**

Research Scholarships of the value of Rs. 75 per month have been awarded by the University to the following scholars to enable them to work under the University Professors :—

The Senate on the 2nd August, 1930, adopted the following revised rules for the Premchand Roychand Studentships :—

(1) Four studentships of Rs. 2,400 a year, each to be called the Premchand Roychand Research studentship shall be maintained from out of the interest of the Endowment.

(2) Any graduate of the University of Calcutta, who has passed the examination for the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty of this University, during six years from the time that he passed the Matriculation Examination of this University, shall be eligible for one of these studentships.

(3) The Studentship shall be awarded for promotion of research and shall be awarded to those who have given satisfactory proof of capacity for original research. Each studentship shall be tenable for two years during which the student will be required to carry on some

special investigation or work in the subject in which the studentship was awarded.

(4) Any person to whom the Studentship is awarded must be in a position to devote the whole or at least a substantial part of his time to research work. The Studentship shall not be held along with any other research scholarship and if the Studentship is awarded to a person who is already holding a research scholarship, he shall resign a such scholarship before he may accept the studentship.

(5) Ordinarily the studentship will be indivisible and in no case shall it be divided between more than two students.

(6) Two studentships shall ordinarily be awarded every year, one in a literary subject, and the other in a scientific subject.

(7) The literary subjects shall be as follows :—  
English, Sanskrit, Pali, The Prakrits and Indian Vernaculars, Arabic, Persian, Comparative Philology (with special references to the Oriental Languages), Philosophy, History (including Indian History and Culture) Anthropology, Economics, and Social and Political Science.

(8) The Scientific subjects shall be as follows :—

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Physiology, Botany, Geology, Zoology (including Proto Zoology and comparative Anatomy), Experimental Psychology.

(9) For purposes of the award the Literary and Scientific subjects shall be divided into two groups each, as indicated below, and the studentship shall be award in those groups in rotation.

*Literary Subjects.*

## GROUP A.

LANGUAGES :—English, Sanskrit, Pali, the Prakrits and Indian vernaculars. Arabic, Persian and Comparative Philology 'with special reference to Oriental Languages), Philosophy.

## GROUP B.

History (including Indian History and Culture), Anthropology, Economics, and Political and Social Science.

*Scientific Subjects.*

## GROUP A.

Mathematics (pure and Applied) and Physics (pure and applied).

## GROUP B.

Chemistry (pure and applied), Physiology, Botany, Geology and Minerology, Zoology, including proto-Zoology and Comparative Anatomy and Experimental Psychology.

1. Candidates for the studentship shall submit their applications to the Register not later than the 30th November in any year and shall at the same time pay a fee of Rs. 50. Each application shall state :—

- (a) The academic distinctions which the candidate has obtained.
- (b) The subject in which he has specialised ;
- (c) Any research or investigation which he has made in the selected subject or in any allied branch of knowledge ;



(d) The subject in which he intends, if elected to a studentship, to carry on special investigation or research ;

(e) The name of the Professor, if any, under whom he may be working.

Every candidate shall submit along with his application three copies printed or typewritten, of a thesis dealing with some subject in which he has carried on or intends to carry on research. He shall also submit copies of such paper as may have already been published by him. Every candidate shall further state whether the research or investigation which he intends to undertake will be carried on in any particular library or laboratory, and if so, what facilities are available. He shall produce along with the application testimonials to satisfy the Syndicate that he is in habits and character is a fit and proper person to carry on the research that he proposes to undertake.

(11) If a candidate presents a thesis under any one of the groups mentioned in Rule (9) he shall not be permitted to present what is substantially the same thesis under the other group in the following year.

(12) As soon as possible after the applications have been received the Syndicate shall, after taking expert advice, appoint to special Boards of Examiners, one to report on the applications in Literary subjects and the other to report on those in the scientific subjects.

(13) The candidates shall not be required to submit themselves to any written, oral or practical examination ; but either special Board may require any candidate to appear before it with a view to ascertain precisely the nature of the research or investigation in which

he has been previously engaged or which he wishes to undertake if elected to the Studentship.

(14) Each Board shall submit a report dealing with the name and qualifications of the candidate recommended for election to the Studentship and the grounds for such recommendation. Such reports shall reach the Registrar not later than the end of February.

Neither Special Board shall be bound to recommend any candidate if in its judgment none of the candidates is qualified to carry on research or investigation so as to be worthy of the Studentships.

(15) The reports of the special Boards, together with the detailed reports of the Individual Examiners, shall be laid before the Syndicate not later than the 15th March every year, and if the Syndicate, upon the reports, are satisfied that the candidates recommended are worthy of the studentships, they shall make the award accordingly.

(16) If in any given year there is no thesis upto the required standard, no studentship shall be awarded in that year; and it shall be permissible to award two studentships, one in each group in the following year.

(17) Each studentship shall be tenable from the month of April and each student shall receive Rs. 150 a month.

(18) Not later than 31st January in each year, every student shall submit to the Registrar a detailed statement of the research or investigation in which he has been engaged during the year. If the Syndicate are satisfied on the report of an Examiner or Examiners appointed for the purpose, that the research or investigation has been duly carried on, so that the object for

which the Studentship was awarded has been duly realised, the student shall receive at the end of the March next a sum of Rs. 500.

(19) If it is proved to the satisfaction of the Syndicate that a student has undertaken no research or investigation or has abandoned it or has otherwise acted in contravention of the terms upon which the studentship was granted, they may at any time suspend the payment of the monthly stipend.

(20) The Syndicate shall, whenever practicable arrange for the publication of such of the researches of Premchand Roychand Students as may appear to be of special value or excellence.

(21) The names of the Prem Chand Roychand Students, as past and present, shall be printed in the Calendar after the names of Fellows :—

(The revised rules will be given effect to from the year 1931 and the studentships in Arts and Science for the year 1931 will be awarded on thesis submitted on any of the subjects enumerated under Group A).

## SCHOLARSHIPS, GENERAL

### Upendranath Mitra Scholarship.

The following rules have been framed for the award of the Scholarship :—

1. That the award be made annually on the results of the M. A. Examination in English.
2. That the Scholarship be awarded to the student who after regular training for the full period in the Post Graduate Department in English distinguished himself most at the M. A., Examination in English with a thesis.

3. That the Scholarship be awarded on the condition that the scholars shall carry on further study and research under the guidance of a University Teacher in English, with a view to qualify himself for a higher Examination, such as that for the Premchand Roychand Studentship or the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, or to compete for Research Prize, such as the Griffith Prize or the Jubilee Research Prize. The continuance of the Scholarship will depend upon the production of a quarterly certificate of satisfactory progress in studies from the University Teacher concerned; and the Scholar shall at the end of his term, submit a full statement of his work.

4. That until further orders, the Scholarship be of the value of Rs. 50 a month, be tenable for two years and that a sum of Rs. 600 be annually contributed from the General Fund of the University to the Endowment Fund as that the scheme may be effectively carried out.

### **Sir Bipinkrishna Bose Scholarship.**

1. That a scholarship of Rs. 40 per month, tenable for one year, be established and be named Sir Bipin krishna Bose Scholarship.

2. That the Scholarship be annually awarded for proficiency in only one of the following subjects in the order stated:—

- I. Anthropology.
- II. Experimental Psychology.
- III. Botany.
- IV. Zoology.
- V. Physiology.

VI. Geology.

VII. Physics.

VIII. Chemistry.

The scholarship shall be awarded to the successful candidate who distinguishes himself most at the B. A. and B. Sc., Honours Examinations in the subject for the year.

3. That the first award shall be made on the result of the Examinations in 1924, and the subject of the scholarship for that year will be Anthropology; the subject for each succeeding year shall be taken from the above list in the order.

4. The scholar shall prosecute his studies for the M. A. or M. Sc., degree at the University College of Science and Scholarship shall be tenable subject to the production of periodical certificates of satisfactory progress in study under the Professors concerned.

In 1923, Sir Bipinkrishna Bose, K. T., offered a second instalment of 6 per cent. Bonds for Rs. 2,000 in order that with this additional amount the income of the fund created by him in 1922 would be raised to Rs. 600 and thereby the Sir Bipinkrishna Bose Scholarship would be valued at Rs. 50 instead of at Rs. 40.

### **Sibley Scholarships.**

The following revised rules were adopted by the Senate on the 25th January 1931 :—

1. Two scholarships of the value of Rs. 80 each per mensem tenable for one year shall be annually awarded to the first two students in order of merit, who being natives of India, pass the B. E. Examination in Civil Engineering branch and satisfactorily complete the

Post Graduate course of one year's practical training.

2. One Scholarship of the value of Rs. 50 per mensem tenable for one year shall be annually awarded to the student who, being a native of India, passes the B. E. Examination in Mechanical Engineering branch securing the highest number of marks.

3. One Scholarship of the value of Rs. 50 per mensem tenable for one year shall be annually awarded to the student who, being a native of India, passes the B. E. Examination in Electrical Engineering branch securing the highest number of marks.

4. One scholarship of the value of Rs. 60 per mensem tenable for one year shall be annually awarded to the student who, passes the final examination of the School of Mines at Dhanbad and who, being a native of India, secures the highest number of marks among such successful candidates as are graduates or under-graduates of the Calcutta University.

5. The above scholarships cannot be held with any other scholarship or stipend. They will be allowed to be drawn only so long as the recipients are pursuing their respective profession as research students or apprentices in workshops or mines or on large engineering works approved by the Faculty of Engineering. They shall cease to be drawn when the recipients secure salaried appointments or take up any other professions alien to engineering.

6. If during its tenure any scholarship ceases to be drawn under operation of Rule 5 or for any other cause, it will be continued to the next meritorious candidate fulfilling the conditions of its award.

7. The names of the scholars shall be published in the University Calendar.

On an enquiry from the Principal, Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad, as to whether the examination of the School of Mines at Dhanbad held at the end of the combined course of four years for the Diploma of Associateship of the School in Mining Engineering should be regarded as the final examination in mining for the purpose of the award of the Sibley Scholarship or the award should also be made on the three years' course in the Coal Mining or on the three years' course in Metalliferous Mining, the Faculty of Engineering on 15th December, 1930, decided that the scholarship be awarded to the student who obtains the highest number of marks at the examination held at the end of the combined course of four years, for the Diploma of Associateship of the School in Mining Engineering but that if, in any year no student appears at the examination the scholarship be awarded to the student obtaining the highest number of marks at the Third Year Examination for the Certificate in either Coal or Metalliferous Mining.

### **Jubilee Post Graduate Scholarship.**

The following scheme for the institution of scholarships for Post Graduate Study or research in Literary or Scientific subjects framed under Section 18, Chapter IV of the New Regulations, has been adopted by the Senate :—

1. For the encouragement of Post Graduate study in accordance with the New Regulations in the Faculties of Arts and Science, twelve University Scholarships shall be established.

2. Each scholarship shall be of the value of Rs. 32 per month, and shall be tenable for a term of two years.

3. The scholarships shall be awarded annually upon the results of the B. A., B. Sc., and B. Com. Examinations.

4. One scholarship shall ordinarily be awarded to each candidate whose name stands first in the Honours list in each of the subjects for the B. A. and B. Sc., Examinations and in the first division at the B. Com. Examinations, provided that :—

(i) He has obtained first class Honours in a subject for the B. A. and B. Sc., Examinations or has passed the B. Com. Examination in the First Division.

(ii) He does not accept any other University Scholarship, or any Government or College Scholarship; and

(iii) He undertakes to prosecute a regular course of study for the degree of Master of Arts or Science either under one or more University Lecturers or in a College duly affiliated for the Examination in the subject which he takes up.

5. If a candidate in any subject is disqualified under provisos (ii) and (iii) of Rule 4, the scholarship in that subject shall be awarded to the next candidate in the first class who may be duly qualified, provided that all the other candidates who stand first in the first class in any subject and are qualified for a scholarship, have received the same.

6. If in any year the number of candidates qualified for a scholarship under the preceding rules exceeds the number of scholarships available, the Syndicate may



with the sanction of the Senate, award additional scholarships.

7. A candidate who obtains Honours at the B. Sc., Examination under the Old Regulations will be deemed to have obtained first class Honours in a subject within the meaning of Rule 4, provided he has obtained a first class in subject II or in any two subjects taken together from among subjects III to IX, Sections 6 and 7 of the B. Sc., Regulations (Calendar for 1906, P. 58.)

8. As a condition of continuance of the scholarship each scholar must produce at the end of every three months from the University Lecturer, whose classes he is attending or from the Principal of his College, certificates of good conduct, diligence and satisfactory progress in his studies.

9. The first award of the scholarships was made upon the results of the B. A. and B. Sc., Examination 1908.

# **DACCA UNIVERSITY,**

**Dacca.**

## **FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.**

The University does not award any scholarships for higher studies abroad.

## **RESEARGH SCHOLARSHIPS**

### **Research Studentships**

Ten Research Studentships each of the value of Rs. 75 a month, are awarded annually tenable for one year (November to October in the case of Science students, and January to December, in the case of Arts students) in the first instance, but renewable for a second year subject to good conduct and the receipt of a satisfactory report from the Head of the Department concerned on the work undertaken by the student.

## **SCHOLARSHIPS, GENERAL**

### **Post-Graduate Scholarships**

(1) The following Post-Graduate Scholarships are awarded each tenable for one year :—

(i) The Raja Kalinarayan Scholarship of the value of Rs. 40 per month awarded to the student who is considered to have shown the highest proficiency among the Honours Bachelors of the University in each year and who continues his study in this University.

(ii) Two Government Post-Graduate Scholar-

ships of the value of Rs. 40 per month each.

- (iii) Two Government Post Graduate Scholarships of Rs. 30 per month each.
- (iv) Ten University Post-Graduate Scholarships of the value of Rs. 30 per month each.
- (v) One University Post-Graduate Scholarships of Rs. 30 per annum reserved for women students.
- (vi) Two Government Post-Graduate Scholarship of the Value of Rs. 30 per month each reserved for Mahammadans and Students of backward classes.
- (vii) One Government Post-Graduate Scholarship of the value of Rs. 30 p. m. reserved for students of the depressed classes.
- (viii) One University Post-Graduate Scholarship of the value of Rs. 30 per mensem reserved for members of the depressed classes.

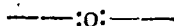
## II. Law Scholarships.

- (1) Three Special Government Law Scholarships tenable for 2 years reserved for Muhammadans and members of the backward classes in Eastern Bengal.
- (2) One Post-Graduate Law Scholarship of the value of Rs. 50 per mensem tenable for two years, awarded every alternate year, under certain conditions.

# UNIVERSITY OF DELHI,

Delhi.

No scholarships are awarded for higher studies in India or abroad.



# UNIVERSITY OF LUCKNOW,

Lucknow.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.

A State Scholarship tenable for two years for study in the United Kingdom is awarded by the Government of United Provinces on the recommendation of the University to a graduate in Arts or Science of this University. The value of the Scholarship is £ 240 per annum exclusive of the cost of tuition which is paid by Government. If the Scholar is admitted as a Collegiate student to the University of Oxford or Cambridge the value of the Scholarship is £ 360 per annum including fees and if admitted as a non-Collegiate student at either of these Universities the value is £ 325 per annum including fees. The Scholarship is awarded to one student each year for two consecutive years in every three years.

## FELLOWSHIPS.

Whereas it is desirable to institute Fellowships for the encouragement of advanced study and research work, the following regulations are made:—

1. Fellowships shall be assigned to the Faculties in the following manner :—

Faculty of Arts	...	...	3
Faculty of Science	...	...	3
Faculty of Medicine	...	...	1

Provided that the Academic Council shall have power to award an additional Fellowship in any Faculty to a candidate who may be specially recommended for the purpose.

2. (a) The value of each Fellowship shall be Rs. 100 per mensem and such Fellowships shall be tenable ordinarily for 21 months, *i. e.*, from the 1st of August to the 30th April of the succeeding year. The value of the Fellowship in the Faculty of Medicine may be Rs. 175, but in that case the Fellowship shall be awarded in alternate years.

(b) Fellowship-holders shall pay the full fees prescribed in the Ordinance for research students.

(c) 25 % of the Fellowship money shall be with-held and be payable only when the full term of the Fellowship is completed and when the Head of the Department has recommended and endorsed with his written approval a full and detailed record of the work done.

(d) All bills for payment of Fellowships submitted shall be countersigned by the Head of the Department testifying to satisfactory attendance and diligence on the part of the holder.

3. Only such candidates shall be eligible for a Fellowship as have taken the Master's degree either in the Faculties of Arts, Science, or the M.B., B.S. degree in the Medical Faculty of the University.

4. Applications for Fellowships shall be made to the Heads of Departments concerned and their recommendations submitted to a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, and one member nominated annually by the Academic Council. In awarding Fellowships the Academic Council shall take into consideration the recommendations of the Committee or Committees concerned.

5. (a) During the tenure of a Fellowship a Fellow shall be under the direction of the Head of the Department who shall submit a terminal report on each Fellow's work to the Vice-Chancellor through the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

(b) The Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty may reduce or cancel a Fellowship owing to irregularity of attendance or unsatisfactory conduct on the part of the Fellow.

(c) Fellows studying in the Faculty of Arts may be requested to give assistance with the Postgraduate work of their Department to the extent of not more than 6 periods a week.

6. The holder of a Fellowship shall not take up any regular salaried appointment or engage in private practice. He shall not prepare for any examination in any

subject or subjects other than the one for which the Fellowship has been awarded.

7. Any application for appointment made by a Fellow during his tenure of a Fellowship should be made through the Head of his Department, the Dean of the Faculty, and the Vice-Chancellor.

8. The Academic Council may from time to time prescribe such other general or special conditions for a Fellowship as it thinks fit.

### **Sissendi Raj Readership in Sanskrit.**

The Raja Sahab of Sissendi promised a donation of rupees one lakh towards the funds of the Lucknow University at the time of its inauguration in 1920. Since his death the Rani Saheba is redeeming the promise and a sum of Rs. 93,530 has already been received. To comply with the wishes of the donor the Readership in Sanskrit will be known as the "Sissendi Raj Readership."

### **RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP.**

#### **Captain Kunwar Indrajit Singh Scholarship.**

(1) A scholarship will be awarded only for original research in one of the branches of Medical Science and will be tenable ordinarily for six months. The term of a scholarship-holder may, however, be extended up to a maximum limit of 2 years.

(2) The value and the number of scholarships will be determined by the persons acting in the administration of the Trust, viz., (1) the donor or his heir, and (2) the Principal of the King George's Medical College, Lucknow. The maximum value of a scholarship shall be Rs. 200 per mensem.

(3) Every Medical graduate of the Universities of the Punjab and the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, who is an Indian by birth, shall be eligible to compete for a scholarship.

(4) Six months before a vacancy is anticipated the Principal of the King George's Medical College, Lucknow, shall invite applications from competitors. Every competitor shall submit an application to the Principal, King George's Medical College, stating the line of original research he intends to prosecute as well as his qualifications in that line.

(5) The selection shall be finally made by the donor or his heir on the nomination of the Principal, who shall make the nomination in consultation with the King George's Medical College Board of Management. In the event of the donor's disapproving of the nomination made by the Principal in consultation with the College Board of Management the donor may direct that the scholarship be not awarded on that occasion.

(6) The research shall be carried on at Lucknow, under the supervision of the Principal and the Professors of the College, and elsewhere, if necessary, under the direction of the Principal.

## **SCHOLARSHIPS, GENERAL.**

### **A. University Scholarships, Freeships,**

1. Seven scholarships of Rs. 30 per month each for 10 months for award to students studying for the Master's degree in the Faculty of Arts.

2. Seven scholarships of Rs. 30 per month each for 10 months for award to students studying for the Master's degree in the Faculty of Science.

### **B. Michael J. White Memorial Scholarships.**

Two scholarships of Rs. 30 per month for 10 months are awarded annually to M. A. students in English.



# MADRAS UNIVERSITY,

Madras.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIP.

One scholarship of the value of £ 250 a year, for two years is awarded for research in Geography at London.

## FELLOWSHIPS.

### University Fellowships.

Some scholarships of the value of Rs. 150 per mensem are award for one to two years for research.

### The Sir William Meyer Lectureship.

The Senate has resolved that the fund for the Scholarship be utilised as follows :—

- (1) That a lectureship in alternate years in History and in Economics called "The Sir William Meyer Lectureship," be established in the University.
- (2) That a remuneration of Rs. 1500 per annum be fixed for the lectureship for a course for not less than six lectures ; and
- (3) That the balance of the amount of interest accruing annually be utilised for the purpose of publishing the lectures ; the balance, if found insufficient, being supplemented from the Research and Development Fund Account.

## RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS.

### University Studentships.

Eight scholarships each of the value of Rs. 75 per mensem are awarded for research at Madras in the following subjects—Economics, Indian Music, Physics, Law, Sanskrit (two), Botany and Indian History.

## SCHOLARSHIPS, GENERAL.

### The Governor's Scholarship.

It is of the present monthly value of Rs. 30 and is tenable for three years.

By the terms of the deed of endowment the scholarship is for the support of a student in Arts, who must have been born in the city or collectorate of Madras.

The scholarship is awarded to the candidate who stands first among those who pass the Intermediate Examination in Arts in the first class, for the purpose of enabling him to read for the B. A. Degree Examination or the B. A. (Honours) Degree Examination.

In the case of a scholarship holder who has selected the B. A. course, the scholarship shall cease at the end of two years unless he passes the B. A. Degree Examination at the end of two years' course and continues to study for the purpose of appearing for the B. A. (Honours) Degree Examination under Regulation 10 of Chapter XXXIV.

### The Sir T. Muttuswami Aiyar Scholarship.

It shall be of the monthly value of Rs. 35 and tenable for two years or for such shorter period as the Syndicate may deem necessary in the special circumstances of each case.

The scholarship shall, in the first instance, be awarded to a student in law who, having passed the B. L. Degree Examination in the University of Madras, wishes to continue his studies for the degree of Master of Laws in the same University ; but if, on the occurrence of vacancy, no student in Law shall apply for the scholarship, it shall be awarded to a student who, having passed the Intermediate examination in the University of Madras, wishes to continue his studies for the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Degree.

**The Sir T. Muttuswami Aiyar Memorial Scholarship.**

The scholarship shall be awarded by the Syndicate biennially, or whenever a vacancy occurs. It shall be of the monthly value of Rs. 35 and tenable for two years or for such shorter period as the Syndicate may deem necessary in the special circumstances of each case.

An applicant for the scholarship must have passed the B. L. Examination in the University of Madras and the age of the applicant must not exceed 25 years on the 1st January preceding the notification of a vacancy.

The holder of the scholarship must bind himself by written covenant :—

1. To prosecute his studies for the examination of Master of Laws in the University of Madras and to appear for the examination on the first occasion admissible under the regulations.

2. To place himself, for the direction and control of his studies under the Principal of the Madras Law College.

3. Not to hold any other scholarship in conjunction with this scholarship ;

4. Not to pursue any calling inconsistent with the prosecution of his studies, nor to practise as a pleader, nor to hold any salaried appointment during his tenure of the scholarship.

Provided that nothing contained in this covenant shall be taken to debar holder from serving his tenure of apprenticeship or from being enrolled as a pleader during the tenure.

### **The Maharaja of Cochin Scholarship.**

The scholarship was founded on July 25, 1870, by H. H. Rama Varma, Maharaja of Cochin. It is of the present monthly value of Rs. 54 and is tenable for such minimum period as may be required to enable the holder to qualify for the degree of M. B. and B. S. or of B. E.

2. By the terms of the deed of endowment, which at present consists of Rs. 19,500 invested in Government securities (given in the University Calendar for 1880—81 page 166), the scholarship is for the support of a student (who must be a born Cochin subject), either in Medicine or in Engineering, at the discretion of the reigning Rajah of Cochin.

3. The scholarship is awarded at the discretion of the Syndicate to a student who has passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts.

4. One third of the income is kept in reserve, and is paid over to the holder only in the event of his qualifying for the degree of M. B. & B. S. or the degree of B. E. within the minimum period required.

### **The Maharaja of Travancore Scholarship.**

It is of the present monthly value of Rs. 51 and is tenable for such minimum period as may be required to

enable the holder to qualify for the degree of M. B., & B. S. or B. E.

2. By the terms of the deed of endowment (given in the University Calendar for 1880—81 page 151), the scholarship is for the support of a student (who must be a born Travancore subject) either in Medicine or in Engineering, at the discretion of the reigning Maharaja of Travancore.

3. The scholarship is awarded at the discretion of the Syndicate to a student who has passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts.

4. One third of the income is kept in reserve, and is paid over to the holder only in the event of his qualifying for the degree of M. B., & B. S. or the degree of B. E. within the minimum period required.

### **The Nayudu Soundaravalli Ammal's Scholarship.**

1. There shall be awarded two scholarships called the Nayudu Soundaravalli Ammal's Scholarships.

2. The scholarships shall be open to caste Hindu women students joining the first year's class of the course, for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery of the University of Madras, in a constituent or an affiliated College. They shall be awarded by the Syndicate on the recommendation of a Committee of three members of the Faculty of Medicine nominated by the Syndicate.

3. The scholarships shall be of the monthly value of Rs. 35 each and shall be tenable for a period of five years, subject to the condition specified in Rule 4 hereunder.

4. Failure to pass any one of the examinations for the Degree of M. B. & B. S. of the University of

Madras at the earliest opportunity, on which the holders are admissible to them entails forfeiture of the scholarships. In the case of failure to pass one such examination, however, the Syndicate, on the application of the holders of the scholarships, may merely suspend the scholarships for one year. If the holders be successful within this period it shall be lawful for the Syndicate to continue the scholarships for the remainder of the period for which the holders may be entitled to them.

### **The Bowen Memorial Scholarship,**

1. The scholarship shall be open only to subjects of the Mysore State domiciled therein who are eligible for admission to a College of Engineering affiliated to the University of Madras to undergo a course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering and do not hold a Mysore Government scholarship.

2. The scholarship of the present monthly value of Rs. 35 shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Principal of the College of Engineering to the best of such subjects of the State as are eligible for it.

3. The scholarship shall be tenable for a period of four years at the Madras College of Engineering in case of a scholarship holder commencing his course, or for such period as is required for completing the course in the case of one who has already been a student of the College for some time.

# **MYSORE UNIVERSITY,**

**Mysore.**

## **FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.**

It offers no scholarships for higher studies in foreign countries.

## **RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS.**

1. Research Scholarships for the value of Rs. 75 per mensem are awarded to selected Master of Arts, Master of Science or trained Post Graduate Students of the University of Mysore for carrying on research.

2. Post Graduate Studentship of Rs. 60 per mensem are also awarded under similar conditions to selected graduates who give evidence or capacity for research but may have not taken the Master's Degree.

3. The award shall be made by the University Council.

4. The Research Scholarships shall be rewarded for one year and be renewable at the end of the year at the discretion of the University Council.

5. The total number of research scholarships and Post Graduate Studentships shall not ordinarily exceed four in any year.

6. The Arts and Science scholars shall ordinarily work under the directions of Professors of the Maharaja's College and the Central College respectively. Specific permission on the University Council will be necessary for any exemption from the rule.

7. Each scholar shall be placed under a professor who shall direct and supervise his work.

8. Each scholar shall submit a half yearly progress report to the University with opinion thereon of the professor concerned. A scholarship will be liable to be terminated at any time for unsatisfactory conduct.

9. The results of the research work done may be printed and published at the discretion of the University. Such publication shall be the property of the University.

10. Candidate who wish to apply for the scholarship should consult the professor before submitting their applications as regards subject in which they intend to carry on the research work and submit their applications to the principal of the college.

11. The student will submit his papers or the thesis through the professor under whom he has been working. The professor will submit his report on the student's work by 31st March. The stipends for the last two months will be paid on the submission of the thesis or paper not later than the 31st July, failing which his research studentship will be forfeited.

### **SCHOLARSHIPS, GENERAL.**

**Scholarships for undergoing courses in M. Sc., outside the State.**

The scholarships not exceeding 4 in number of the value of Rs. 60 each per mensem are awarded every year to graduates in Science of the University for studying for the M. Sc., Degree examination in other Universities in subjects in which provision for a Master's Degree has not yet been made in this University.



# NAGPUR UNIVERSITY,

Nagpur.

## RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS.

### University Post-Graduate Research Scholarship.

1. The endowment shall be called the "University Post-Graduate Research Scholarship Fund."

2. The Executive Council of the University shall be the administrator of the said fund.

3. The award of scholarship shall be made by such officer of the University and at such time as the Academic Council of the University may determine.

4. The net income accruing from the fund shall be applied to the award of a scholarship of the value of 100 per mensem to a graduate who has attained the Sc. or M.A. degree in Mathematics of the Nagpur University in the first or second class.

5. The candidate for scholarship shall be selected by a Committee consisting of the principal of the Victoria College of Science, Nagpur, as Chairman, and five other persons appointed as members thereto by the Academic Council. The scholarship shall in the first instance be available for a period of two years which may be extended by one year by such officer of the University as the Academic Council of the University may determine.

6. The holder of the scholarship shall prosecute his studies and carry on his research work with a view to qualify himself for the degree of doctor of science, at

an institution and in a subject approved by the committee aforesaid, and shall at the end of each year submit a report of the work done by him countersigned by the head of the institution where he is carrying on his research work.

7. If at any time the authorities of the institution, in which the holder of the scholarship shall carrying on his research work, report that he is not prosecuting his studies with due diligence and is unfit to continue to hold the scholarship, the matter shall be placed before the aforesaid committee and may declare the scholarship to be forfeited.

8. (a) The Registrar of the University shall be the secretary to the said Committee.

(b) The quorum for the meetings of the Committee shall be four including the chairman.

(c) In the absence of the ex-officio chairman of any meeting, the members present shall appoint a chairman.

(d) All questions coming before the Committee shall be decided by a majority of votes. If the votes, including that of the chairman, are equally divided, he shall have and exercise a casting vote.

9. All matters not otherwise provided for in schedule shall be determined by the Academic Council and its decision thereon shall be final.

University awards only one post graduate scholarship for research and one under graduate scholarship open to girls only.

# UNIVERSITY OF THE PANJAB,

Lahore.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.

### University State Scholarship.

1. Candidates must be statutory natives of India who are domiciled in the Panjab and are students of a college in the Punjab which is affiliated to the Punjab University.

2. The selection of the scholar shall take place not later than the 30th of the month of January, in the year in which a scholarship is placed at the disposal of the University, and the selection shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor after considering the report of the committee, under rule 5.

3. Candidates should be between the age 21 and 25 and should possess a degree of the Punjab University.

The term 'degrees' implies degrees in Arts, Science, Agriculture and Commerce.

4. Every candidate for the scholarship must send his application to the Registrar not later than the 31st of December of the year preceeding the one in which the selection is to be made. Such application shall be accompanied by the following papers :—

(a) A declaration by the candidate that he has the consent of his family to go to England if he obtains the scholarship.

(b) A certificate of good conduct from persons of

known respectability and position who are well acquainted with the candidate.

- (c) A certificate to his physical capacity to undergo the course of life and study which he will have to follow in England, signed or countersigned by the Civil Surgeon or one of the professors of the Medical College, Lahore
- (d) A declaration of the intention to pursue his studies at a recognised University in the United Kingdom.

5. The names of all the candidates who have complied with preceeding rules shall be placed before a committee appointed by the syndicate consisting of four Members and the Registrar, who after examining the papers relating to each candidate, and after making such enquiries as they like proper, from the principals and professors of the colleges in which the students were educated, or such other persons as they (the committee) consider well able to give opinions on the character and qualifications of the candidates, shall report on the candidates and recommend the one they think the fittest to the Vice-Chancellor.

The name of the selected candidate is to be forwarded to the Under Secretary to the Government, Punjab (Ministry of Education) by 1st of February of the year of award of scholarship, together with a schedule in the form sent by the Under Secretary with his letter No. 1914-A, dated the 11th February, 1924.

### **Panjab State Scholarships.**

The following State Scholarships have been sanctioned from Provincial revenues for study abroad. The intention is that there shall be, at any given time, three

such scholars :—one under (a) one under (b) ; and one under (c). Notifications will be published from time to time when scholarships are available—

- (a) One scholarship of £300 (when held in a College at Oxford or Cambridge ; otherwise £250) to be awarded by the Punjab University, the first scholarship became available in 1923.
- (b) One scholarship of £250 (when held in a College at Oxford or Cambridge £300) to be awarded for the study of oriental languages in Arabic, Sanskrit and Persian by rotation .
- (c) One scholarship of £300 to be awarded to an Indian woman graduate.

*General Rules.*

1. Candidates must produce, at the time of application, medical evidence of physical fitness to undergo a course of study abroad.

2. Full details including the name and occupation of the candidate's father and place of birth, a summary of his academic attainments, and a statement of the course of study proposed to be followed in the United Kingdom should be submitted at the time of application, and should be transmitted to the office of the High Commissioner for India sometime before the scholar's arrival in England.

3. Selected scholars should communicate with the Secretary to the University Appointments Board in order that they may obtain advice regarding certificates, etc., and they should, when proceeding to England, take with them the originals of their certificates, testimonials and other important personal documents suggested to them by the Secretary to that Board.

4. State scholars are required to proceed to England within a reasonable time from the date of their selection so as to arrive there not later than the middle of September, and to reside there for the period of their scholarship unless compelled to return sooner in consequence of ill-health. The scholarships will be payable from the date on which the scholars report their arrival in England.

5. Selected scholars will be provided with a second class passage to the place of study in England and also with a second class return passage if they carry out the instructions of the High Commissioner and complete the full period of residence, or are compelled by sickness to return within that period. Second class railway fares together with freight for personal luggage not exceeding 3 maunds from the home of the candidate to the port of embarkation, and on the completion of the scholarship period, from the port of arrival to the home of the candidate are also provided ; but claims for other travelling expenses are not permissible. Claims on account of the latter should be submitted to the Director of Public Instruction, Punjab. All other expenses shall be borne by the scholar. It should be clearly understood that a second class passage from India to the place of study in England will be provided and the cost of the overland journey from Marseilles will in no circumstances be refunded to a scholar unless he has been expressly instructed by Government to travel overland and is provided with a steamer ticket to Marseilles only. In the latter event the High Commissioner for India will refund the rail and baggage expenses on the direct instruction of the Government of the Punjab. The

same procedure will be followed when the scholar is returning to India. A grant of £ 5 will also be made by the High Commissioner to each scholar to meet the incidental expenses of his return journey to India.

6. The scholarships carry with them no conditions as to any subsequent career or service under Government and no expectations of such employment are held out.

7. Language scholarships will ordinarily be tenable in the first instance for two years, and other scholarships for three years. The High Commissioner may terminate a scholarship sooner, if the scholar fails in health or has satisfactorily completed his (her) course or does not comply with the rules here set forth, not being prevented by any other cause which the High Commissioner may consider sufficient. Extension in the period of the tenure of these scholarships will not be granted in any circumstances, except as provided in the note below.\* No proposed course of study or training in this country will be approved unless there is a reasonable possibility that it is likely to be satisfactorily completed within the tenure of the scholarship.

8. Scholarships are ordinarily tenable in the United Kingdom, but with the special sanction of the High Commissioner may be held in some other country.

---

*Note*—If a scholar were to be prevented by unforeseen circumstances, such as serious illness from completing his course within the prescribed period, the Government of the Punjab would be prepared to consider any extension which the High Commissioner might wish to recommend.

*Rules for State Scholars in the United Kingdom.*

1. All Government scholars are required to avail themselves of the information and advice which the Education Department of the High Commissioner's office and the Local Advisers at University centres are in a position to give them, and to apply to their Local Adviser for instructions as regards their studies and in any circumstances of difficulty. The Local Advisers at Manchester, Edinburgh and Glasgow have charge of State scholars studying at those places, and the Secretary to the Delegacy for Oriental Students at Oxford and the Secretary to the Inter-Collegiate Indian Students' Committee at Cambridge (who, for this purpose, act as Local advisers) have charge of scholars studying there. Scholars studying elsewhere than at Manchester, Glasgow, Edinburgh, Oxford or Cambridge will be under the charge of the High Commissioner. The Adviser is the proper person to bring before the Education Department of the High Commissioner's office any matter requiring the sanction of the High Commissioner or the Government of the Punjab.

2. Scholars should on reaching England at once report themselves to the Education Department of the High Commissioner's office in London, at India Office, Aldwych, W.C. 2. Accommodation for new arrivals (men only) is provided at 21, Cromwell Road, South Kensington, S. W. 7.

3. Scholars must obey all instructions which they may receive, either through the Education Department of the High Commissioner's office or through their Local Adviser, and must consult their Local Adviser regularly in regard to their work. Any course of study



which requires and has received the sanction of the High Commissioner may not be changed without similar sanction.

4. Scholars must from time to time whenever the High Commissioner or Local adviser requires it, submit certificate from the proper college or University authority, showing that their conduct and progress in study have been satisfactory.

5. Subject to a due compliance with the above conditions, the allowance of scholars will be paid quarterly in advance by the office of the High Commissioner to the Local adviser under whose charge they are. An allowance will begin from the date of the scholar's reported arrival in England, and the Local Adviser will disburse it to the scholar in such instalments as convenience may dictate. Three months after the date of reporting arrival, the amount to the ensuing official quarter day\* will be paid to the Local Adviser, and subsequent payments will be made in advance on or after each official quarter day. The rates of scholarship allowance will be :—

(a) to male scholars : £300 a year when held in a college at Oxford or Cambridge ; otherwise £250. Language scholars at Oxford or Cambridge will be expected to become non-collegiate students, and permission to join a college will not be granted unless admission to the University is not otherwise possible, or unless the student is of undergraduate age and has rooms offered him in college.

---

\*Note.—The official quarter days are the 1st January, 1st of April, 1st of July and the 1st of October.

(b) to women scholars £300 a year.

6. Every scholar is required to lodge with the joint secretary at High Commissioner in London the sum of £40 for initial expense. He or she will have no claim to payment of any instalment of his or her scholarship until this deposit has been made.

7. Charges for university and college fees, for private tuition, for books, hotel bills, medical attendance, and travelling (except the two journeys between England and India) must ordinarily be borne by the scholar.

8. For Language scholars travelling expenses within the United Kingdom will be borne by the scholars themselves, except in respect of journeys from the place of study in England to the port of embarkation in England and *vice versa* forming part of any journey abroad sanctioned by the High Commissioner: when the necessary travelling expenses by second class, or by third class if no second class be available, will be defrayed by the High Commissioner. These expenses should be claimed on forms obtainable from the Education Department of the High Commissioner's office or the Local Adviser. Charges for university and college fees, for private tuition, for books, hotel bills and medical attendance must be paid by the scholar himself.

No claim can be admitted for the payment of any expenditure unless the scholar has obtained previous sanction from the Secretary of State.

9. Due notice should be given to the High Commissioner of any intention on the part of a woman scholar to marry, and the High Commissioner (in consultation with the Government of the Punjab) can terminate or suspend such a scholarship, if thought fit in the special circumstances of the case.

10. On the expiration of the scholarship a scholar is provided by the office of the High Commissioner with a free second class passage to India, and this should be applied for without delay through the Education Department of the High Commissioner's office or Local Adviser. Scholars are not entitled to make their own passage arrangements, and to claim an allowance in lieu from the office of the High Commissioner. If a scholarship be forfeited, or if it be resigned before completion of its term, or if the holder of it, on completion of its term, declines to return to India when instructed to do so, the scholar will lose the claim to a free passage back to India.

### **Scholarship for Indian Women.**

1. This Scholarship will be awarded for the study of medicine or for some other educational or professional course.

2. Candidates must be Indians who are domiciled in the Punjab. They must possess a degree of an Indian University or some professional qualification.

3. No age limitations are imposed.

4. If a selected scholar has friends or relatives in the United Kingdom willing to receive her during vacations, their names and addresses should be forwarded to the Education Department of the High Commissioner's office.

5. Applications should be submitted to the Deputy Directress of Public Instruction, Punjab, Lahore, before 1st April of any year in which a notification has been made that a scholarship is available.

### **Oriental Languages Scholarships.**

1. *Object and method of award.* 1. The object of the

scholarship is to enable Indian students who possess a sound knowledge of Sanskrit, Arabic or Persian to acquire the critical and scientific methods of western scholarship. The scholarship will, as a rule, be awarded to candidates who have passed examinations in the Punjab which will obtain for them admission to a University in Europe as an "advanced" or "research" student. Some elementary knowledge of French and German should, if possible, be acquired by the scholars leaving India.

2. In the selection of scholars for the study of Sanskrit regard should be paid to the following considerations. As the vast range of Sanskrit literature makes it necessary for a scholar to select some special field of Sanskrit learning in which to specialise, the choice of the special branch of study should be made in the Punjab and the pertinent preparatory studies completed before the scholar leaves for Europe. Professors of Sanskrit in various European Universities have complained that individual language scholars have been unable to enter at once on the course of study best fitted for them, through lack of preliminary knowledge which could quite well have been acquired in this province. Accordingly, if a Sanskrit Scholar wishes to specialise on—

- (a) Veda or philology, he should have some knowledge of Latin or Greek;
- (b) Philosophy, he should have studied one of the systems of Indian Philosophy in the original texts, and have read some Plato and Aristotle;
- (c) Post Vedic literature, his reading should have extended considerably beyond the limits of

the courses prescribed for the M. A, Examination of the Punjab University.

3. The scholarship should be awarded for Persian, Sanskrit and Arabic consecutively.

4. Candidates must be Indians who are also statutory natives of India and are domiciled in the Punjab. Professors of Sanskrit, Persian and Arabic are eligible.

5. No limits of age are imposed.

6. Applications should be submitted to the Registrar of Examinations, Department of Education, Punjab, Lahore, before 1st April of any year in which a notification has been made that a scholarship is available.

### RESEARSH STUDENTSHIPS.

1. The endowments previously applied to the appointment of University Readers and Translators, shall be applied to the appointment of Research Students.

2. The appointment of Research Students shall rest with the Academic Council.

3. When an appointment is to be made, the Registrar shall issue a special notice to each member of the Academic Council, stating the name and nature of, and special conditions (if any) attached to, the vacant endowment. This notice shall be issued at least one week before the meeting of the Academic Council at which the appointment is to be made.

4. The emolument of the Alexandra Studentship shall be Rupees Seventy-five per mensem, that of each of the other Studentships an amount corresponding to the net income of each endowment during the tenure of the appointment.

5. The tenure of each Studentship shall in the first instance be for two years, but may be renewed by the Academic Council for a period not exceeding two years, so that the entire period shall not exceed in any case four years.

6. Each Research Student shall work under the direction of a Principal or Professor, nominated for the purpose by the Academic Council, who shall report annually to the Academic Council on the Student's progress.

7. The Academic Council shall have power to suspend at any time the payment of the Student's emolument, and if after enquiry it appears that the conditions of the appointment are not being satisfactorily fulfilled, to terminate the appointment.

8. Besides the regular annual vacations, leave for urgent reasons may be granted to Research Students for any terms not exceeding two months in two years. The power of granting this leave shall be vested in the Principal or Professor under whose direction the Student is working up to ten days at one time, and for longer periods in the Syndicate.

9. In the event of any Research Student desiring to resign his appointment, he shall be required to give three months' notice to the Registrar of such intention before abandoning his work; if he fails to give such notice, he shall forfeit the emolument of three months.

10. Each Research Student shall be required to pursue an advanced course of study or special line of research to be approved by the Academic Council at the time of appointment.

The Academic Council may invite applications for specific lines of research. All applicants, whether themselves proposing a subject for investigation, or proposing to adopt a subject suggested by the Academic Council, shall give a clear statement of the method they propose to employ.

11. A Research Student shall not ordinarily be required to lecture to a class, but if he is attached to the Oriental College, or to a teaching department of the University, he may be called upon to do so temporarily in cases of emergency.

Every Research Student shall be required to deliver in one term of the second and each subsequent year of his tenure of the Studentship a short course of lectures on the subject of his work. These lectures shall be open to all members of the University. The Alexandra and Alfred-Patiala Students shall also give a popular course of lectures in vernacular on the subject of their work, if this is considered to lend itself to such treatment.

12. A Research Student shall not join any College except for the purpose of attending lectures bearing on the subject of his work, or for delivering lectures\* with same, or, in an allied subject, as a part-time lecturer in an affiliated College, nor shall he prepare for an examination in any other subjects.

If a Research Student accepts any other appointment for any date previous to the expiry of his tenure of his Studentship, he shall thereby forfeit the Studentship, and shall not receive any further emolument beyond what he has been actually paid.

---

\*Teaching work not to exceed ten periods a week.

13. The results of each Research Student's work, if considered of sufficient merit, and if not published elsewhere, shall be published by the University.

### **The Alexandra Studentship.**

14. This shall be open to a graduate of the Punjab University who has distinguished himself in History, and who possesses the linguistic equipment necessary for the work undertaken.

The study or research work may relate to any aspect or portion of Oriental History, provided that two consecutive appointments shall not be devoted to work not connected with the History of India.

### **The McLeod-Kashmir Sanskrit Studentship.**

15. This shall be open to a graduate of the Punjab University who has distinguished himself in Sanskrit.

The study or line of research undertaken may relate to any aspect or portion of Sanskrit, Pali, or Prakrit literature, to the history and comparative study of these languages, or to the epigraphy of the same.

In special cases where the nature of the work renders it desirable the Student may work away from Lahore as, e.g., in a place where there is a large collection of manuscripts or in the camp or office of an officer of the Archæological Department, provided that without the special sanction of the Syndicate he shall not be so absent for more than six months in one year, that he shall report on his work every month and that, if possible, he shall be under the supervision of some person approved for this purpose.



### **The McLeod-Panjab Arabic Studentship**

16. This shall be open to a graduate who has distinguished himself in Arabic.

The study or research work may relate to any aspect or portion of Arabic literature, to the history of the Arabic language, the comparative study of Semitic languages, to the influence of Arabic literature on any other literature, or to Arabic epigraphy. In special cases the Student may work away from Lahore under conditions similar to those laid down for the McLeod-Kashmir Sanskrit Studentship.

### **The Mayo-Patiala Studentship.**

17. This shall be open to a graduate in English and Sanskrit or Arabic.

The research work may relate to the general study of Indian Aryan Vernaculars, to the special study of a particular dialect, or group of dialects spoken in the territories of the University, to the critical study of the older forms of Hindi, Punjabi, and the like, or of more modern literature in a vernacular current in the territories of the University.

### **The McLeod-Kapurthala Natural Science Studentship.**

18. This shall be open to a distinguished graduate who has taken the degree of M. Sc. of the Punjab University in Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Comparative Anatomy, Botany, Geology or Physiology. The Studentship shall not be awarded unless a suitable candidate offers himself. In the absence of a suitable candidate a fresh election shall take place in the succeeding year.

The Studentship shall, in the first instance, be tenable for three years, but the outgoing incumbent may, in special cases, be re-appointed for a period not exceeding two years.

The student shall be required to carry out original research under proper supervision in a subject approved by a Special Committee appointed for the purpose.

The Student shall be required to submit to the Special Committee at the end of each academic year a report of the research work he has been conducting, sent through the Professor under whom he is working, who shall be asked to give his opinion on the merits of the work done by the Student.

If, in the opinion, of the Special Committee, the work done by the Student is not satisfactory, the Studentship shall be declared vacant.

### **The Alfred-Patiala Studentship**

19. This shall be open to a graduate who has distinguished himself in any subject, and satisfies the Academic Council that he is sufficiently qualified for the work undertaken.

The study or research work may relate to any aspect or portion of the following, provided that two consecutive appointments shall not be devoted to closely related subjects :—

- (1) Zoology of India.
- (2) Botany of India.
- (3) Geology of India.
- (4) Anthropology of India, including Anthrometry, study of Custom and Folklore.
- (5) Anthærology of India including Architecture and Numismatics.

- (6) History of any Oriental Art, Craft or Science.
- (7) Practical applications of Chemistry.
- (8) Any Oriental Language or Literature not admissible for other Studentships.

**R. B. Kanhiya Lal Mathematics Studentship.**

20. This shall be open to a graduate of the Punjab University who has distinguished himself in Mathematics. The study or line of research undertaken may relate to any branch of Mathematics.

**R B Kanhiya Lal Physics Studentship.**

21. This shall be open to a graduate of the Punjab University who has distinguished himself in Physics. The study or line of research undertaken may relate to any branch of Physics.

---

## **OSMANIA UNIVERSITY,**

**(Hyderabad-Deccan).**

It offers one scholarship of Rs. 25 per mensem for B. A. Classes, two of Rs. 40 per mensem and eight of Rs. 30 per mensem for M. A. classes for Arts Subjects, one of Rs. 40 per mensem for Faculty of Theology M. A. classes.

# PATNA UNIVERSITY,

Patna.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.

### Bihar and Orissa State Scholarships.

State scholarships of the following classes, payable from provincial revenues for study abroad, are from time to time awarded by the Government of Bihar and Orissa to persons who are natives of, or domiciled in the province :—

- (a) University scholarships.
- (b) Scholarships for the study of oriental languages or other literary or scientific subject.
- (c) Scholarships open to Indian women.
- (d) Scholarships open to male candidates of the domiciled community.
- (e) Scholarships open to female candidates of the domiciled community.

One scholarship will be awarded by the University every other year commencing from 1925. Government will award one scholarship for the study of an oriental language or any other literary or scientific subject in the year in which the University makes an award and two in the next year. Out of the four scholarships awarded during each period of two years, one will be awarded to an Oriya, if a suitable candidate from Orissa is available. Apart from these four scholarships, one scholarship will be awarded from time to time to a

female Indian candidate or to a male or female candidate of the domiciled community, provided suitable candidates are available, but only one such scholarship will in any event be current at one time. Applications will be invited in December of every year and scholars other than the scholar nominated by the University will be selected on the recommendation of a selection committee consisting of the Minister of Education as President, three educational experts, three members of the Legislative Council, one of whom will be an Oriya, and the Director of Public Instruction as Secretary.

*General rules for the award of State Scholarships.*

(i) On the publication of notices inviting them, applications for the University scholarships should be made to the Registrar of Patna University and those for other scholarships to the Director of Public Instructions, Bihar and Orissa.

(ii) Applications must be accompanied by the information detailed below :—

1. Date and place of birth.
2. Father's name, address and occupation.
3. Race or caste.
4. Places of education (including schools and colleges).
5. Examinations passed.
6. Subjects taken and honours (if any) obtained at the degree examination.
7. Subject the applicant proposes to study. (For research candidates the precise subject of study must be stated).
8. Any special suggestions that may be made by college professors or other educational autho-

rities regarding the course of study which a candidate might follow with advantage.

9. Testimonials as to character.

10. Medical certificate as to fitness to undergo a course of study abroad.

11. A certificate of domicile signed by a District Officer, in the case of a candidate claiming to be domiciled in the province.

(iii) The authority awarding the scholarship will forward complete information, including the candidate's application, and copies of all certificates and recommendations, to the High Commissioner for India some time before the scholar's arrival in England and, if possible before the end of March. In the case of a candidate who is resident in the United Kingdom at the time of his application Government will consult the High Commissioner before making the award.

(iv) As soon as a selected scholar is informed of his election he will be required to submit, for transmission to the High Commissioner :—

- (1) the original certificates and diplomas of all University examinations which he has passed ;
- (2) a statement, signed by the Registrar of the University concerned, showing the subjects in which he passed at each such examination ; and
- (3) a statement, signed by the Principal of each college which he has attended, showing the period for which he studied at that college, and the University to which that college is affiliated.

(v) Selected scholars should communicate with the Secretary to the University Students' Information Bureau, Patna University office, in order that they may obtain advice regarding certificates and documents which they should, when proceeding to England, take with them and other matters.

(vi) Male scholars are required to proceed to England so as to arrive there not later than the middle of September and female scholars should arrive there by the end of July or beginning of August. They will reside there for the period of their scholarship, unless compelled to return sooner in consequence of ill-health. The scholarships will be payable from the date on which the scholars report their arrival in England.

(vii) Selected scholars will be provided with a second-class passage from India to England, with the cost of their railway journey to the place of study in the United Kingdom and also with a second class return passage if they carry out the instructions of the High Commissioner, and complete the full period of residence or are compelled by sickness to return within that period. A free second-class passage to England by sea will be provided and the cost of the overland journey from Marseilles will in no circumstances be refunded to a scholar unless he (or she) is expressly instructed by Government to travel overland, and is provided with a steamer ticket to Marseilles only. In the latter event the High Commissioner will refund the rail and baggage expenses on the direct instruction of Government. Second class railway fares from the home of the candidate will also be provided. Claims for expenses in India on account of the railway journey including freight for personal lug-

gage not exceeding three maunds should be submitted to the Director of Public Instruction. Claims on account of railway journeys in England in the case of scholars who have to go to a place of study outside London should be submitted to the High Commissioner.

(viii) On receipt of the certificate of eligibility for passage from the Accountant-General, Bihar and Orissa, the Director of Public Instruction will arrange for the passage of the scholar from India to London with the steamship company or through their recognized representatives. The bill for the passage booked will be paid by the Accountant-General. In regard to the return journey from England the scholar should book his passage through the High Commissioner.

(ix) State scholars are required to execute an agreement, in the form prescribed. No scholars will be given the passage ticket until he submits the agreement to the Director.

(x) Every scholar is required to lodge with the High Commissioner in London, before his (or her) arrival in England, the sum of £40 for initial expenses which will be available to him (or her) on arrival. No scholar will be provided with a pass-port unless evidence is produced that this deposit has been made.

### **Special rules relating to University Scholarships.**

*Object of the scholarship and method of award.*— The scholarship is awarded for the purpose of encouraging students to proceed to England to perfect their education and to study for the various learned professions or for the civil or other services in India.



*Value of the scholarship.*—The value of the scholarship is at present £300 a year *plus* 15 per cent. bonus when held at a college at Oxford or Cambridge; or when held at Universities other than these £250 a year *plus* £40 bonus. A non-collegiate scholar at Oxford or Cambridge will be paid £250 a year *plus* 20 per cent. bonus. Charges for University and College fees, private tuition, books, medical attendance, hotel bills and travelling (except the two journeys between India and the place of study in the United Kingdom) will be borne by the scholar and will not be defrayed by the High Commissioner. In case a scholar is selected for the Indian Civil Service, his scholarship allowance will cease with effect from the date on which his allowance as probationer becomes payable.

*Period.*—The scholarship will ordinarily be tenable for two years, unless the High Commissioner sees reason to terminate it sooner.

*Country in which tenable.*—The scholarship is tenable in the United Kingdom, and as a general rule, at either Oxford or Cambridge.

*Eligibility.*—Candidates must be Indians who are statutory natives of India. The term "native of India" does not exclude a person, who, though born in a State or temporarily residing in a State, is domiciled in British India.

*Age-limits.*—Candidates should be between 22 and 25 years of age on the 31st March of the year in which the selection is made. The condition of study in the University in the subject selected will be taken into consideration.

*Qualifications.*—The M. A. or M. Sc. degree or the B. A. or B. Sc. degree with honours in either case from Patna University.

*Date of Selection.*—This will be notified by the University, but the award will be communicated to Government not later than the end of February.

**Special rules relating to scholarships for the study of oriental languages, or any other Literary or scientific subject.**

*Object and method of award.*—The object of these scholarships is to enable Indian students to complete at a University in Europe the study of some literary or scientific subject in which they have specialised in India.

*Value of the scholarship.*—The value of the scholarship is at present £300 a year *plus* 15 per cent. bonus when held at a college at Oxford or Cambridge; or when held elsewhere £250 a year *plus* £40 bonus. A non-collegiate scholar at Oxford or Cambridge receives £250 a year *plus* 20 per cent. bonus. Charges for University and college fees, for private tuition, for books, medical attendance, hotel bills, and travelling (except the two journeys between India and the place of study in the United Kingdom) whether in England or on the continent of Europe will be borne by the scholar and will not be defrayed by the High Commissioner.

NOTE 1.—Government will be prepared to consider the grant of travelling expenses for journeys on the continent of Europe in individual cases recommended by the High Commissioner, especially when the scholars selected are men who have had teaching

experience before leaving India, and for any reason cannot or do not take any regular course but have to move from place to place.

NOTE 2.—On the recommendation of the High Commissioner Government may make an additional grant to a scholar for the purchase of apparatus required for a scientific course.

*Period.*—The scholarship will ordinarily be held for two years, unless the High Commissioner sees reason to terminate it sooner.

*Country in which tenable.*—The scholarship is tenable at a European University.

*Eligibility.*—Candidates must be Indians who are also statutory natives of India. The term "native of India" does not exclude a person, who, though born in an Indian State or temporarily residing in such a State, is domiciled in British India.

*Age limits.*—Candidates should not ordinarily be above 25 years of age on the 31st March of the year in which the selection is made.

*Qualifications.*—The M.A. or M.Sc. degree or the B.A. or B.Sc. degree with honours.

### **Special rules relating to scholarships for Indian women.**

*Object and method of award.*—The scholarship will be awarded usually for the study of medicine, and occasionally for other educational or professional course.

*Value of the scholarship.*—The value of the scholarship is, at present £300 a year *plus* a bonus of 15 per cent. when held at a college at Oxford or Cambridge or of  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. when held elsewhere.

Charges for University and college fees, for private tuition, for books, instruments, medical attendance, hotel bills, and travelling (except the two journeys between India and the place of study in the United Kingdom) will be borne by the scholar and will not be defrayed by the High Commissioner.

*Period.*—The scholarship is granted for three years in the first instance, unless the High Commissioner sees reason to terminate it sooner, and may be extended to five years.

*Country in which tenable.*—The scholarship is tenable in the United Kingdom, but, with special sanction, it is tenable also in a foreign country.

*Eligibility.*—Candidates must be Indians who are also statutory natives of India. The term “native of India” does not exclude a person, who, though born in a State or temporarily residing in a State, is domiciled in British India.

*Age-limits.*—No limits are imposed.

*Qualifications.*—A candidate must have a degree of an Indian University or some professional qualification.

*Remarks.*—

(i) If a selected scholar has friends or relatives in the United Kingdom willing to receive her during vacations, their names and addresses should be forwarded to the High Commissioner.

(ii) Due notice should be given to the High Commissioner of any intention on the part of a scholar to marry, and the High Commissioner (in consultation with the Government of Bihar and Orissa) reserves the right to terminate or suspend a scholarship in

such a case, if thought fit in the special circumstances of the case.

**Special rules relating to scholarships for male candidates of the domiciled community.**

*Object and method of award.*—The two main principles which govern the grant of these scholarships are :—

- (a) that as the object in view is to assist a scholar to take up a University course in England the scholarship will, when possible, be awarded to a young man at the close of his school or college career in India so that he may join the University as far as possible at the same age as boys educated in England ;
- (b) the scholarship will be given to the scholar who is most fitted to benefit from a course of study at a University, i.e., preference will be given to graduates.

The scholars will be required to follow a course of study which would qualify them to take an active part on their return to India in the professions of education, engineering, medicine or agriculture.

*Value of the Scholarship.*—The value of the scholarship is at present £300 a year *plus* 15 per cent. bonus when held at a college at Oxford or Cambridge ; when held elsewhere £250 a year *plus* £40 bonus. A non-collegiate scholar at Oxford or Cambridge receives £250 a year *plus* 20 per cent. bonus. Charges for University and college fees, private tuition, books, medical attendance, hotel bills, travelling (except the two journeys between India and the place of study in the United Kingdom) will be borne by the scholar and will not be defrayed by the High Commissioner.

*Period.*—The scholarship will continue for three or four years as circumstances may require, unless the High Commissioner sees reason to terminate it sooner.

*Country in which tenable.*—The scholarship is ordinarily tenable in the United Kingdom, but, with special sanction, it is tenable also in a foreign country.

*Eligibility.*—Candidates must be European or Anglo-Indian male students who are natives of India within the meaning of Statute 33 Vict., Cap. 3 Section 6.

*Age-limits.*—Candidates must be over 18 years and under 22 years of age on the 31st March of the year in which the scholarship is awarded.

*Qualifications.*—Candidates must have passed the European High School examination or have obtained a degree of an Indian University. Preference will be given to graduates.

### **Special rules relating to scholarships for female candidates of the domiciled community,**

*Object and method of award.*—These scholarships are granted for educational or medical training. Educational training is constructed in a wide sense so as to include training (1) of a secondary character for the teaching profession, (2) in domestic science, (3) as teachers of modern languages (4) as music mistresses, (5) as art teachers, or (6) in Kindergarten methods.

*Value of the scholarship.*—The value of the scholarship is at present £300 a year *plus* a bonus of 15 per cent. when held at a college at Oxford or Cambridge or of  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. when held elsewhere. Charges for

University and college fees, for private tuition, for books, instruments, medical attendance, hotel bills, and traveling (except the two journeys between India and the place of study in the United Kingdom) will be borne by the scholar and will not be defrayed by the High Commissioner.

*Period.*—The scholarship is granted in the first instance for three years, unless the High Commissioner sees reason to terminate it sooner, and may be extended to five years.

*Country in which tenable*—The scholarship is ordinarily tenable in the United Kingdom, but with special sanction, it is tenable also in a foreign country.

*Eligibility.*—Candidates must be European or Anglo-Indian female students who are natives of India within the meaning of Statute 33 Vict., Cap. 3 Section 6.

*Age-limits.*—No limitations are imposed.

*Qualifications.*—Candidates should possess a degree of an Indian University. For music, candidates must in addition to the highest certificate in music obtainable in India, have passed the European High School examination or an equivalent examination.

*Remarks :—*

(i) If a selected scholar has friends or relatives in the United Kingdom willing to receive her during vacations, their names and addresses should be forwarded to the High Commissioner.

(ii) Due notice should be given to the High Commissioner of any intention on the part of a scholar to marry, and the High Commissioner (in consultation with

the Government of Bihar and Orissa) reserves the right to terminate or suspend a scholarship in such a case, if thought fit in special circumstances of the case.

### **Rules for the guidance of State scholars in Europe (including women)**

1. All Government scholars are required to avail themselves of the information and advice which the High Commissioner and the local advisers at University centres are in a position to give them, and to apply to the High Commissioner or to the local advisers, as the case may be, for instructions as regards their studies and in circumstances of difficulty. The local advisers at Manchester, Edinburgh and Glasgow have charge of State scholars studying at those places, and the Secretary to the Delegacy for Oriental Students at Oxford and the Secretary to the Inter-Collegiate Indian Student's Committee at Cambridge (who, for this purpose, act as local advisers) have charge of scholars studying there. Scholars studying elsewhere than Manchester, Glasgow, Edinburgh, Oxford and Cambridge will be under the direct charge of the High Commissioner. The local advisers in the above centres are the proper persons to bring before the High Commissioner any matter requiring the sanction of the High Commissioner or of the Local Government.

2. Every scholar should, on reaching England, at once report himself to the office of the High Commissioner in London, at Indian Office, Aldwych W. C. 2. Accommodation for new arrivals (men only) is provided at 21, Cromwell Road, South Kensington, S. W. 7.



3. Every scholar must obey all instructions which he may receive from the office of the High Commissioner—through the local advisers where scholars are under their charge—and must consult regularly the High Commissioner or the local adviser, as the case may be, in regard to his work. Any course which has received the sanction of the High Commissioner will not be changed without similar sanction.

4. Every scholar must, from time to time, whenever the High Commissioner or the local adviser requires it, submit a certificate from the proper College or University authority or from any other authority under whom he is working, showing that his conduct and progress have been satisfactory.

5. Every scholar must give a written undertaking that he will at once, and without discussion of possible alternatives, devote himself exclusively to the course of training laid down for him, and to do whatever work it may involve. Any scholar who neglects his studies, or endeavours to study for any other profession concurrently, will render himself liable to forfeiture of his scholarship. If a scholarship be forfeited, or if it be resigned before completion of its term, or if the holder of it, on completion of its term, declines to return to India when instructed to do so, the scholar will lose his claim to a free passage back to India.

6. Subject to a due compliance with the above conditions, the scholar's allowance will be paid quarterly in advance by the office of the High Commissioner—through the local adviser when the scholar is under his charge. It will begin from the date of the scholar's

reporting his arrival in England, and the High Commissioner or the local adviser will disburse it to the scholar, in such instalments as convenience may dictate. Three months after the date of arrival, the amount to the ensuing official Quarter Day will be paid to the scholar—through the local adviser when the scholar is under his charge—and subsequent payments will be made in advance on or after each official Quarter Day.

NOTE.—The official Quarter Days are the 1st of January, the 1st of April, the 1st of July and the 1st of October—

7. Every scholar is required to lodge with the High Commissioner in London, before his arrival in England, the sum of £40 for initial expenses. He will have no claim to payment of any instalment of his scholarship until this deposit has been made.

8. The scholarships will be held subject to the observance by the scholar of the rules laid down for him by the Local Government and the High Commissioner. A scholar who, not being disabled by illness or prevented by any other cause which the High Commissioner may consider sufficient, fails to comply with the rules here set forth will forfeit his scholarship. A scholarship may be terminated at any time if a scholar fails in health or conduct. The scholarship may be withdrawn by the High Commissioner at the end of any year.

9. Charges for University and college fees, for private tuition, for books, hotel bills, medical attendance and travelling (except the two journeys between India and the place of study in the United Kingdom) must be borne by the scholar and will not be defrayed by the High Commissioner.

For scholarships for the study of Oriental languages or any other literary or scientific subject Government will be prepared to consider the grant of travelling expenses for journeys on the continent of Europe in individual cases recommended by the High Commissioner, especially when the scholars selected are men who have had teaching experience before leaving India and for any reason cannot or do not take any regular course but have to move from place to place.

10. On the expiry of a scholarship a scholar should without delay, apply for his passage back to India to the office of the High Commissioner, through the local adviser when placed under his charge. He is not entitled to make his own passage arrangement and to claim an allowance in lieu of it from the office of the High Commissioner.

11. The scholar will be required to execute a bond in a prescribed form undertaking to repay the amount of scholarship he has received if he fails to return to India when instructed by the High Commissioner to do so.

12. A free second class passage from India to the place of study in England will be provided, and the cost of the overland journey from Marseilles will in no circumstances be refunded to a scholar unless he is expressly instructed by Government to travel overland, and is provided with a steamer ticket to Marseilles only. In the latter event, the High Commissioner for India will refund the rail and baggage expenses on the direct instruction of the Local Government concerned. The same procedure will be followed in the case of return journey of a scholar.

A grant of £5 will also be made by the High Commissioner to each scholar to meet incidental expenses on his return voyage to India.

### 13. (Special rule for Women State Scholars.)

Notice must be given to the High Commissioner of any intention on the part of a Woman Scholar to marry, and the High Commissioner, in consultation with the Local Government concerned, would reserve the right to terminate or suspend the scholarship in such cases.

## READERSHIPS.

### **The Banaili Readership in Indian Economics.**

The Lecturers shall receive a fee of Rs. 600 for a course of original lectures, not fewer than 6 nor more than 12 in number.

Travelling allowances for not more than two journeys at Government first class rates shall be allowed to all lecturers not resident in Patna.

The lectures shall be delivered, on convenient days, after the commencement of the session in July.

The lectures shall be open to the public.

The University Readership lectures should not appear in print before they are published by the University provided that this condition will not apply if the University does not print the Readership lectures within six months after the receipt of the manuscript from the Reader.

Copyright in first printed edition of lectures (limited to 300 copies) by the University to remain with the University, the University supplying 30 copies to the Readers.

**The Sukh Raj Ray Readership in Natural Science.**

The lecturer shall receive a fee of Rs. 600 for a course of original lectures, not fewer than 6 nor more than 12 in number.

Travelling allowance for not more than two journeys at Government first class rates, shall be allowed to all lecturers not resident in Patna.

The lectures shall be delivered on convenient days, after the commencement of the session in July.

The lectures shall be open to the public.

The University Readership lectures should not appear in print before they are published by the University provided that this condition will not apply if the University does not print the Readership lectures within six months after the receipt of the manuscript from the Reader.

Copy right in first printed edition of lectures (printed to 300 copies) by the university supplying 30 copies to the Reader.

**Ram Din Readership in Hindi.**

1. The sum to be constituted into a Fund for the establishment and maintenance of a Readership in Hindi.

2. The Readership shall be called the Ram Din Readership in Hindi.

3. The trust fund shall, whenever practicable, be invested in such securities as will produce an annual income of not less than Rs. 450.

4. The Reader shall be appointed in alternate years and shall deliver in Patna a course of original lectures not fewer than eight in number.

5. The honorarium of the Reader shall consist of Rs. 600 in cash.

6. The lecture shall be delivered on convenient days after the commencement of the session in July and shall be open to the public.

7. The Reader shall be appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the syndicate. Before making the recommendation the syndicate shall consult a Board consisting of the following persons :

(i) Senior Professor of Sanskrit at Patna College conversant with Hindi ;

(ii) Senior Professor of Hindi at Patna College (when admitted in that language as a principal subject up to the degree standard) ; till this is done by a nominee of the donor ;

(iii) One nominee of the all-India Sahitya Sammelan.

(iv) & (v) Two nominees of the donor.

8. After the death of the donor the senior member of his family for the time being shall have the right to nominate the members of the Board.

9. The subject for the lectures shall be fixed by the Syndicate on the recommendation of the Board.

---

# RANGOON UNIVERSITY,

Rangoon.

No scholarships are awarded for higher studies in India or abroad.

---

# GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

# BARODA GOVERNMENT.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS

### The Baroda State Foreign Study Loans and Scholarships.

Whereas it is expedient to frame Rules regulating the advance of a certain number of Loans and Scholarships annually for advanced post graduate study in Foreign Countries to students of distinguished merit in special branches of study, and whereas His Highness the Maharaja Sir Sayaji Rao Gaekwad, Sena-Khas-Khel, Samsher Bahadur, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E. Farazand-i-Khas-Daulat-I-Englishia, has been pleased to sanction the same, the following Rules are hereby promulgated :—

1. These Rules may be called "*The Baroda State Foreign Studies Loan and Scholarship Rules.*"

2. Subject to the conditions hereinafter provided, and to the absolute discretion of the Huzur, three Study Loans may be granted to students of distinguished merits, and having the necessary qualifications, or Scholarships to Officers of the State for the courses recommended in their case, as per Schedule III-A, rates, under these Rules for the prosecution of further studies abroad for such a period of time as may be necessary



in each case but not exceeding three years in any case.

3. These Loans will be open to all bona-fide subjects of the Baroda State under conditions hereinafter provided as regards health, age, character and educational attainments.

4. The candidate, who is not a State Officer and who asks for a loan, must not be less than 19, or more than 25 years of age, provided that candidates intending to complete for the Indian Civil Service should not be over 21 years of age, at the time of proceeding to Europe.

5. Candidates applying for a loan or scholarship must have passed :—

- (1) an examination not inferior to that for the degree of B. A. (or B. Sc.) of any University of India ; or
- (2) an examination for the degree of B.C.E. of any University of India ; or
- (3) an examination for the degree of M. B. B., S. or of M.D. of (the Bombay University or of M.D. of) any University of India ; or
- (4) an examination for the degree of B.Ag., or Bachelor of Commerce of any University of India ; or
- (5) an examination for a Diploma in a bigger Technical Institute in India.

6. Applications for loans or scholarships must be accompanied by :—

- (1) a certificate from a Civil Surgeon showing his physical fitness,

(2) a certificate from any respectable gentleman testifying to his good moral character, and

(3) one of the Forms prescribed, for use in such cases, duly filled in.

7. The loans shall include all educational expenses as well as out-fit and passage money.

8. (1) The Committee of selection for the purpose of selecting candidates for the award of Loans or Scholarships shall be the Committee referred to in Section 121 of the Rules Regarding Government Servants.

(2) Selection shall be made by the beginning of March every year.

9. Applications shall be addressed to the Commissioner of Education and will not ordinarily be admitted unless received before the end of February.

10. The Committee of Selection shall, after considering all applications for Loans or Scholarships, submit their recommendations to the Huzur for final orders.

11. (1) An agreement shall always be made in the Form prescribed in the Schedule I in the case of a candidate, taking a loan and in Schedule II, in the case of an Officer taking a Scholarship, duly stamped and registered between each candidate selected for the loan or scholarship, and the Commissioner of Education before the monies are paid.

- (2) No change shall be made in the form of agreement except with the sanction of the Huzur.
- (3) In case the agreement is effected in a foreign country the Solicitor's legal charges shall be shared by the State and Scholar equally. In the case of loans, they shall be borne by the borrower.

"12 (1) The subjects of study which a candidate or an officer wishes to take up in Foreign Countries, shall in each case be suggested by the candidate or the officer and determined by the Commissioner of Education. They must be one or more of those mentioned under subjects of study.

(2) The candidates or the officer selected shall prosecute the study of that subject only at an Institution approved by the Commissioner of Education, and shall not engage in any studies other than those expressly sanctioned by the Commissioner of Education.

(3) (a) Such officer or candidate shall travel during vacations and after completion of his educational course on his way back to India for the purpose of extending his knowledge.

(b) The programme of such tours shall be prepared in consultation with the officer entrusted with the work of supervision of Baroda State Scholars, and the approval of the Commissioner of Education shall be obtained beforehand.

(c) He shall be paid actual 2nd Class Railway fare plus Halting allowance at ten Shillings

per day in addition to scholarship or loan for travel in United Kingdom, with an increase of upto 5 (five) Shillings for tours abroad or in America to be decided by the officer entrusted with the work of supervision of scholars.

- (4) Only such places may be allowed to be visited as are either,
- (a) on the way to or from India, *e. g.* Egypt, or
  - (b) so prominent and located near about that it will not be specially expensive to see and not to see which will be tantamount to not visiting the country, for example, going to London and not seeing Paris on the way, or
  - (c) worth a visit and study not merely as a gentleman visitor but as having something very important to do with the course of study prescribed for him, For example a Doctor deputed to study pathology may visit a couple of places and the hospitals therein well-known for the treatment of particular diseases.

(5) The Education and other departments which have to deal with the scholars should see that arrangements regarding the particulars of the travels and places of visits are properly made in consultation with the High Commissioner and other persons concerned.

(6) Before leaving Baroda for foreign study the candidate or the officer shall satisfy himself that all

necessary arrangements have been duly completed as regards

- (a) scholarship,
- (b) educational expenses,
- (c) agreement,
- (d) security,
- (e) subject of study,
- (f) examinations to be passed,
- (g) degrees or diplomas to be secured,
- (h) admission to school or college,
- (i) travel in foreign country,
- (j) remittance of money

so as to avoid inconvenience in the future."

13. Loans and scholarships shall be awarded on the following conditions :—

Loans.	Scholarships.
<p>1. Except in special cases the rates of loans will be as per Under "Expenses." Money paid to the Loan Scholars will be considered as loan and will be repayable according to the terms of the agreement.</p>	<p>1. Except in special Cases the rates of Scholarships will be as per Under Expenses."</p>
<p>2. The loan shall bear simple interest at <math>5\frac{1}{2}</math> per cent and shall be repayable in hundred monthly installment for the repayment of which the candidate shall give proper surety posses-</p>	<p>2. (a) The officer shall be paid in addition to the Scholarship, second-class passage both ways, outfit and incidental expenses on</p>

## Loans.

## Scholarships.

sing landed property worth 50 per cent. more than the actual estimated amount to be paid. If the property consists of buildings they shall be insured against fire and the policy or policies shall be assigned to the Accountant General. Either the surety or the Scholar shall pay the premiums.

books, fees etc.

- "2 (b) The officer shall be given 50 per cent of his pay as family maintenance allowance ; but in no case shall such allowance be
- (1) less than Rs.50  
or  
(2) more than Rs.150  
a month.
- "(c) The Officer shall give security possessing landed property worth 50 per cent more than the actual estimated amount paid or to be paid under clauses (a) and (b).

Loans.	Scholarships.
<p>"2A. If after money has been advanced for outfit, the candidate for any reason does not proceed upon his voyage.</p> <p>(a) he</p> <p>(1) shall keep the clothes, and</p> <p>(2) shall remit to Government a</p>	<p>If the property consists of buildings they shall be insured against fire and the policy or policies shall be assigned to the Accountant General. Either the surety or the scholar shall pay the premiums."</p> <p>"(d) If the Scholar or if he is a minor his parents, desire voluntarily that the Scholar should return earlier than the stipulated period, he or they, as the case may be, shall bear the whole cost of his return passage."</p> <p>"2A. (1) If after money has been advanced for outfit, the scholar (not being a Government servant) for any reason does not proceed upon his voyage.</p> <p>(a) he</p> <p>(1) shall keep the clothes, and</p> <p>(2) shall remit to Gov-</p>

Loans.	Scholarships.
<p>sum equal to half the amount expended by him; and</p>	<p>ernment a sum equal to half the amount expended by him,</p>
<p>(b) in default of payment, such sum shall be recovered from him."</p>	<p>and (b) in default of payment, such sum shall be recovered from him.</p>
<p>3. On his return to India after successfully completing the course, the candidate may be offered a position in the service of the State carrying such salary and prospects as may be mutually agreed upon.</p>	<p>(2) In the case of scholars who are Government servants the provisions of section 399 of Government Servants Rules shall apply."</p> <p>3. On his return to India after successfully completing his course the scholar Servant will be ordinarily offered such salary as he would have been entitled to, had he not proceeded abroad, plus an additional allowance (for his foreign training) not exceeding 50 per cent. of this amount. This shall not, however, debar the Scholar from being given such special pay or grade as the Huzur may be pleased to give in recognition of his special qualifications.</p>



## Loans.

4. The candidate shall have to pay the monthly instalments towards the repayment of the loan, out of his monthly salary, and shall be bound to serve the State, until the whole loan is repaid.

5. Should he refuse to accept employment in the State, or should he leave service before the loan is fully repaid, he shall be liable to repay the whole or balance of the loan due from him at once, in one instalment at such rate of interest as may be fixed by Government. Should he fail to do so, the sum due from him shall be recovered from his surety. Should he ask for instalments, the Government reserve to themselves the power of raising the rate of interest.

6. The candidate who is granted a loan under these Rules shall insure his life for the amount of loan plus the interest thereon till the loan is repaid with such Company as shall be determined by the Commissioner

## Scholarships.

4. The officer on his return to India shall be bound to serve the State upto the period the salary whereof would be equivalent to the amount spent together with interest at  $5\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.

5. Should the officer fail to serve, or leave service before the stipulated period, he shall be liable to repay the Government such amount as may be remaining due from him in one instalment at once. Should he fail to do so, the sum due from him shall be recovered from his surety.

6. As regards the subsequent increase in Scholarship in the case of a scholar, there should be a fresh agreement and fresh security in each particular case.

## Loans.

## Scholarships.

of Education, premiums of insurance being paid by the candidate. As regards subsequent increase in loans there should be a fresh agreement and fresh security in each particular case.

7. The policy shall be assigned to, and receipts of premiums deposited with the Accountant General by the candidate as part security for the monies advanced or to be advanced to him by the Government ; and the candidate shall also give a surety to the extent of the monies advanced, or to be advanced holding immoveable property within the State. In case of the candidate's death, before the repayment of the money due from him, the Commissioner of Education shall recover the amount outstanding out of the proceeds of the policy returning the surplus, if any, to the lawful heirs or assigns of the candidate, or from the surety, provided that the candidate or the surety on the repayment of the whole of the monies, due from him

Loans.	Scholarships.
<p>shall be entitled to the return of the policy and the premium receipts.</p> <p>8. The candidate failing to pay the Insurance Company the premiums as they fall due, the surety shall be bound to pay them and in case he also fails to pay them, the Commissioner of Education shall pay the premiums and add them to the amount of the loan to be returned by the candidate or the surety as the case may be.</p> <p>9. After the candidate's return to India, however, steps shall be taken immediately to get the sureties pay the premia if the candidate fails to pay them. Otherwise the sureties would be called upon to pay up the entire amount. Government will not stand by and allow the security of life-policy to be determined by the default of the principal debtor. The sureties must either keep the Policies alive or pay up the whole amount of loan.</p>	

NOTE:—All salary due on account of privilege and half-pay leave that may be due to the candidate or officer at the time of his departure from India shall be credited to him in repayment of the amount borrowed.

14. Monies of Loans or Scholarships will be paid to the candidate in foreign countries in a manner suitable both to Government and to the candidate. They may be paid ordinarily quarterly in equal or unequal instalments or at other times during the year under exceptional circumstances, through the person or persons nominated by the Government, for supervision over him, provided the total payment in any one year shall not exceed the annual amount of Loan or Scholarship fixed for each candidate or officer for each year.

14 A. When an officer is sent abroad for study by any department of the State his

(1) scholarship and

(2) other incidental expenses shall be charged to the Education department.

15. The Commissioner of Education shall arrange to have a periodical report as to all scholars receiving loans or scholarships under these Rules. Report about scholar's character, and associations may be called for from a responsible person nominated from time to time as Guardian, under whose supervision the scholar shall be placed.

15 A. On the recommendation of the person or persons nominated by the Government for supervision over the Scholars receiving Loans or Scholarships, the Commissioner of Education will have the power to extend the period of their stay for a period not exceeding six months.

16. All applications for the selection and correspondence in connection therewith under these Rules shall be addressed to the Commissioner of Education,

and he will submit them to the Committee of Selection for due disposal.

17. Payment of money under these Rules shall be stopped at any time for any misconduct and for unsatisfactory progress as reported by the person or persons nominated by Government for supervision and the recipient shall thereupon be not entitled to any further assistance; and he shall thereupon be bound to repay all sums at once; in case he asks for instalments the Government reserve to themselves the power of raising the rate of interest; and in case of failure to do so, the surety shall be liable to pay all dues to Government.

18. All monies advanced to Loans or Scholarships and recovered from the scholars shall be paid direct to the Treasury.

18 A. On their return to India, scholars should submit full details of their experience and training in the particular vocation in which they have specialised themselves.

*Subjects of Study.*

(a) The Indian Civil Service.

(b) The honours Degree of B. A. at Oxford, Cambridge, or London in some special subjects or branch of knowledge for which the applicant shall have been proved to the satisfaction of the Committee, to possess special aptitude, or a similar degree at an American University.

(c) (After passing the B. A., the B.Sc., or the M.B., B.S. the last with honours under the scheme or otherwise) the degree of M.D.

- of the University of London or Paris or a similar degree of any University of Germany, or America or any other diploma of like significance in any special branch of Medicine or Surgery, such as the treatment of Eye or Ear diseases, diseases of the Lungs, of the heart, of the nervous system, obsterics and the like.
- (d) For the highest degree in veterinary Medicine and Surgery, in Civil Engineering, Forestry, Telegraphy, or Agriculture, either in connection with the Government Institution of Cooper's Hill College, Cirencester or otherwise.
  - (e) The highest proficiency in any particular Art of Manufacture, including Metallurgy and Mining in all its branches having regard to the probability of such proficiency being made available in and for the good of this country.
  - (f) (After passing the B.Sc. with honours) the highest degree and failing degree, the highest proficiency in Science or any group of Sciences.
  - (g) Paper-Manufacture.
  - (h) Principles of dyeing, bleaching and Calico-printing.
  - (i) Dyeing and tanning of leather, and leather Manufacture.
  - (j) Boot and Shoe Manufacture.
  - (k) Agriculture.

- (l) Applied Chemistry with reference to oil, fats, and candle manufacture.
- (m) Applied Chemistry with regard to colours, paints and Varnishes.
- (n) Applied Chemistry as applied to Agriculture.
- (o) Soap-making.
- (p) Tin plate making and sheet metal enamelling.
- (q) Photo mechanical process, engraving, tri-colour photography, photogravure, etching, etc.
- (r) Sericulture in France or Italy.
- (s) Painting especially portrait or figure painting in oils and water-colours.
- (t) Electrical Engineering,
- (u) Plumber's Art.
- (v) Book-binding,
- (w) Upholstery.
- (x) Coach Building.
- (y) Bamboo work,
- (z) Taxidermy, or art of stuffing and preparing and artistic mounting of the animals in their natural gait.
- (A) Pottary.
- (B) Sugar-refining.
- (C) Glass Maufacture and Glass-staining.
- (D) Accounts and Actuary.
- (F) Banking.

*Expenses.*

1. Outfit ...Rs. 600 once only.
2. Second Class passage and railway fares both ways.
3. Halting Allowance at Bombay for one day each (both ways.) £ 0-10-0
4. Miscellaneous expenses on board (both ways) ... £ 5-0-0
5. Scholarship allowance per year £ 240-0-0
6. Educational expenses per year ... £ 60-0-0
7. Family Maintenance Allowance if the scholar be an officer, of the State, 50 per cent of his pay but in no case less than Rs. 50 or more than Rs. 150 per month.
8. For travel in the United Kingdom actual second class railway and steamer fare plus Halting Allowance at ten shillings a day in addition to scholarship allowance with an increase of upto five shillings for tours abroad or in America."



# BENGAL GOVERNMENT.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS

*See also under Calcutta University.*

The following State Scholarships are at present awarded by Government of Bengal.

- (a) Two Scholarships of £300 a year tenable for 3 years in the United Kingdom to be awarded every other year to the best Hindu and Muhammadon candidates respectively from the University of Bengal.
- (b) One Scholarship of £300 a year tenable for 3 years in the United Kingdom for the study of Oriental languages to be awarded triennially to an Indian (male) Hindu or Moslem candidate who is a native of Bengal.
- (c) One Scholarship of £300 a year tenable for 5 years in the United Kingdom to be awarded triennially to an Indian woman Graduate who is a native of Bengal.
- (d) Two scholarships of £ 250 a year each tenable for two years in the United Kingdom for professional training of teachers of secondary schools for Indian children in Bengal to be awarded annually to one Moslem and one Non-Moslem.

Rules regarding their award as under the consideration of the Bengal Government and have not been finally approved.

**RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS.****Post-Graduate Scholarships.**

1. Three post-graduate scholarships are awarded for the encouragement of original research. The value of each scholarship is Rs. 100 a month, and each is tenable for a maximum period of three years.

2. The Director of Public instruction reserves to himself the right to award scholarships only when there are candidates who have high and special qualifications and who appear to be likely to conduct original research with success.

3. Ordinarily one scholarship will be awarded annually to a student who proposes to carry on original research in scientific subjects, including such branches as natural and physical science, chemistry, mathematical science, etc., and another scholarship will similarly be awarded for research in literary subjects, including such branches as languages, comparative philology, palæography, epigraphy, philosophy, history, archæology, anthropology, etc. The third scholarship may be awarded for research either in scientific or in literary subjects. No application for a scholarship for research in a literary subject will be considered unless a candidate offers himself, who not only shows that he has the capacity for undertaking the research proposed, but also makes it clear by the programme which he admits that he has thought out a definite course of inquiry. In the event of no suitable candidate for a literary research scholarship being forthcoming, all the scholarships may be awarded for scientific research and *vice versa*.

4. Election will be made in the first instance for one year only, but a scholarship may be renewed from

year to year, up to the limit of three years, if the Director of Public Instruction is satisfied that the scholar has throughout the year vigorously prosecuted original research in the subject selected.

5. Each candidate for a scholarship should submit his application, through the head of the institution in which he last studied, to the Director of Public Instruction in the month of May in each year, and must produce evidence of having passed from a College or other institution in Bengal the M. A. examination of the Calcutta University, or of having obtained some other equivalent or higher degree, such as that of Doctor in Science, or Master in engineering of the Calcutta University, within 3 years previous to his application. He should state as definitely as possible the subject or, part of a subject in which he intends, if elected to a scholarship, to carry on his original investigations and also the institution in which he proposes to work; or if he does not propose to join an institution, the circumstances or conditions under which he proposes to work.

6. Scholarships may be held in any institution approved of by the Director of Public Instruction; or original work may be carried on under other circumstances or conditions, subject to the previous approval of the Director of Public Instruction.

7. In June of each year each scholar shall submit to the Director of Public Instruction a full report of the original work which he has done during the previous year, showing what attempts have been made by the scholar to advance the bounds of knowledge in the subject worked at.

8. The election will be made by the Director of Public Instruction in July of each year.

9. The desirability of publishing the results of the work done by post-graduate scholars and the method of doing so will be decided by the Director of Public Instruction.

10. The Director of Public Instruction reserves to himself the right of withdrawing scholarship at any time during the tenure without giving previous notice. Failure to carry out any prescribed condition or to work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Instruction shall be considered sufficient reason for withdrawal.

11. Scholars are forbidden to undertake any work, either paid or unpaid, except that of original research during the tenure of the scholarship, and they will be required to devote their whole time to research.

12. Post-graduate scholars will be under the general control of the Director of Public Instruction in all matters relating to their work, their discipline, etc. Their scholarship bills will be passed monthly by the Director or the Principal of the College if the scholarship are held in a Government College.

### **SCHOLARSHIPS GENERAL, Graduate Scholarships,**

1. The following graduate scholarships are awarded on the results of the examinations for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Science of the University of Calcutta :—

- (a) Four scholarships of Rs. 30 a month tenable for two years, open to students who have graduated from Colleges outside Calcutta.

- (b) One scholarship of Rs. 30 a month tenable for two years, open to students who have graduated from the Sanskrit College.
- (c) Two scholarships for Muhammadans of Rs. 25 a month tenable for two years, open to Muhammadan graduates who have passed the Intermediate examination from the Presidency College.
- (d) One Mohsin scholarship of Rs. 25 a month tenable for two years, open to all Muhammadan graduates. The scholarship is awarded every alternative year.
- (e) One scholarship of Rs. 40 a month tenable for two years in the Dacca College.
- (f) One special scholarship of Rs. 30 a month tenable for two years in the Dacca College and open to a Muhammadan or a member of a "backward class."

2. These scholarships are awarded by the Director of Public Instruction on the recommendations of the Principals of Colleges in Bengal to students of these colleges who have graduated with honour, or in the absence of such candidates to those who have graduated with distinction, within four years of passing the Matriculation examination. With the exception of those tenable at the Dacca Colleges they are tenable at any affiliated college approved for this purpose by the Director of Public Instruction. They are awarded with effect from 1st June. The general rules governing the award and tenure of college scholarships apply also to the case of graduate scholarships.

NOTE.—In awarding graduate scholarships only the marks in honours subjects and the aggregate marks are taken into account in the case of candidates graduating with honours and with distinction respectively.

3. The following endowed graduate scholarships are tenable under the same general conditions as Government scholarships :—

(i) Scholarships attached to the Presidency College :—

GROUP A.

	Rs.
One Burdwan Scholarship of	... 50
„ Bird „ „	... 40
„ Hindu College Foundation Scholarship of	40
„ Gopi Mohan Tagore Scholarship of	... 30
Two Hindu College Foundation Scholarships of	25

GROUP B.

One Dwarka Nath Tagore Scholarship of	... 50
„ Ryan Scholarship of	... 40
„ Hindu College Foundation Scholarship of	40
„ „ „ „ „ „	30
„ „ „ „ „ „	25

The scholarships in each group are awarded in alternate years to students who have obtained the degree of B. A. or B. Sc. from the Presidency College, and are tenable for two years at the Presidency College. Scholars must study for the M. A. or M. Sc. degree.

(ii) One Durga Charan Laha Scholarship of Rs. 40 for two years, tenable at any college by a graduate preparing for the M. Sc. or M. A. examination in Physical Science. Awarded every alternate year.

- (iii) One Durga Charan Laha Scholarship of Rs. 25 for two years attached to the Hooghly College. Awarded in alternate years to a graduate of that college and tenable at the Presidency or Sanskrit College or the University classes for M. A. studies.
- (iv) One Durga Charan Laha Scholarship of Rs. 25 for one year, tenable by a graduate preparing for the M. A. examination in Sanskrit.
- (v) One Hara Kumar Tagore Sanskrit Scholarship of Rs. 20 for two years awarded to the graduate who has passed highest in Sanskrit but does not obtain a scholarship from any other fund, on condition that he studies for the M. A. degree in Sanskrit. Awarded in alternate years.

NOTE.—For particulars regarding scholarships awarded on the results of the B. E. examination, see the Sibpur Civil Engineering College Calendar.

# GOVERNMENT OF BIHAR & ORISSA.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS,

*See under Patna University.*

## RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS.

1. In Government notification No. 2246-E., dated the 3rd November 1914, sanction has been accorded to the creation of a research scholarship of the value of Rs. 100 a month and tenable for a maximum period of three years.

2. The Director of Public Instruction reserves to himself the right to withhold the scholarship when no candidate is forth-coming who appears to be likely to conduct original research with success.

3. The election will ordinarily be made by the Director of Public Instruction each year in February. He will communicate the award to Government.

4. The election will be made, in the first instance, for one year only; but a scholarship may be renewed from year to year, up to a limit of three years, if the Director of Public Instruction is satisfied that the candidate has throughout the year vigorously prosecuted original research in the subject selected by him.

5. Each candidate for a scholarship must submit his application, through the head of the institution in which he read last, to the Director of Public Instruction in the month of January in each year, and must produce



evidence of having passed the M. A. Examination or of having obtained some other equivalent or higher degree, such as that of Doctor in Medicine, Doctor in Law, Doctor in Science, or Master in Engineering, not more than three years before his application. He must state, as definitely as possible, the subject or section of a subject in which he intends, if elected to a scholarship, to carry on original investigations. He must also indicate the institution in which he proposes to work ; or, if no institution is mentioned, the circumstances or conditions under which he proposes to work.

6. Research scholarships may be held in any institution approved by the Director of Public Instruction or original work may be carried on by research scholars under any other conditions with the previous approval of the Director of Public Instruction.

7. At the end of each year's work each research scholar must submit to the Director of Public Instruction a full report on the original work which he has done during the previous year.

8. The Director of Public Instruction reserves to himself the right of deciding whether any of the results of the original researches made by scholars shall be published and of determining the manner in which such publication shall be made.

9. The Director of Public Instruction further reserves to himself the right of declaring without previous notice, that a scholar has forfeited his scholarship at any time during its tenure. Failure to carry out any prescribed condition or to work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Instruction will be considered sufficient reason for forfeiture.

10. Research scholars will not be permitted to undertake any work, either paid or unpaid, except that of original research during the tenure of their scholarships, and they will be required to devote their whole time to research.

11. Research scholars will be under the direct control of the Director of Public Instruction in all matters relating to the work, discipline, etc. Their scholarship bills will be passed quarterly by him.

---

## **BOMBAY GOVERNMENT.**

### **FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS**

*See also under Bombay University.*

## The following Scholarships are awarded.

Institutions,	Number of scholarships.			Value of each scholarship per mensem.	Period of tenure.
	Inter-mediate Classes.	Backward Classes.	Muhammadians.		
Colleges of Engineering	5	3	3	Rs. 40	3 years.
College of Commerce	5	1	1	35	3 years.
Law College	5	3	3	35 (in Bombay) 30 (in Karachi) 25 (in Poona and Allahabad).	2 years.
*V. J. Technical Institute, Bombay	5	3	5	35	4 years.

\*The scholarships in V. J. Tech. Institute, Bombay, are awarded by the Director of Industries, Bombay.

1. *Eligibility of Candidates.*—(a) The Scholarships are open to candidates of either sex belonging to the communities concerned.

(b) No candidate is eligible whose permanent home is not in one of the British districts of the Bombay Presidency.

(c) A candidate whose parent or guardian has an income from all sources of more than Rs. 2,400 per annum will not be eligible for a scholarship.

(d) To be eligible to hold a scholarships no candidate shall have reached the age of 30 on June 1st of the year in which he first joins a College.

(e) No candidate shall be eligible who has not passed the examination required to qualify him for admission to the institution he wishes to join (e.g. Intermediate Examination in Science in the case of a candidate wishing to join a College of Engineering).

2. *Applications.*—Candidates should apply through the head of the institution in which they are studying to the Director of the Public Instruction in the prescribed printed form copies of which may be obtained from the head of the institution. Applications must reach the Director of Public Instruction before the 30th April and the marks obtained in the qualifying examination concerned must reach him within a week after the declaration of the results of that examination.

3. *How awarded.*—The scholarships will be awarded by the Director of Public Instruction on the results of the examinations which the candidates are required to pass to qualify for admission to the institution they wish to join, due regard being had to the age, character,

ability, and physical fitness of the candidate and to the circumstances of his parents. If necessary, a competitive examination will be held. The scholarships will be awarded with effect from 1st June every year subject to the condition that the first term in the College begins in June.

4. *Publication of results.*—The names of candidates to whom scholarships are awarded will be communicated to the heads of the institutions concerned for the information of their students and will also be notified in the *Bombay Government Gazette* or the *Sind Official Gazette*.

5. *Conditions of tenure.*—(a) The scholarships will ordinarily be tenable for the full period of the course (as shown in rule 1) pursued by the scholar subject to regular attendance, good conduct, and satisfactory progress on the part of the scholar.

(b) All scholars who do not reside with their parents or guardians and for whom hostel accommodation is available must reside within the college hostel.

(c) Every candidate nominated for a scholarship will, if he is a major, be required to enter into an agreement in the prescribed form. In the case of those who are minors, their parents, guardians, or friends will be required to sign an agreement in the prescribed form. The condition regarding the agreement may be relaxed by the Director of Public Instruction in the case of scholars undergoing a course of study in the College of Commerce, Law Colleges, and the V. J. Technical Institute, Bombay.

6. *The maximum limit of scholarships.*—The total value of scholarships received by any scholar is limited

to Rs. 50 in the case of a College of Engineering, and to Rs. 45 in other Professional Institutions.

### **Ganesh Balvant Limaye Scholarship.**

(1) One "Ganesh Balvant Limaye" scholarship of the value of Rs. 75 per mensem is awarded by the Director of Public Instruction for study in Technical subjects.

(2) The scholarship is open to Brahmmins who belong either to the Chitpavan, the Karhada, the Devarukha, or the Deshastha sub-section of the Maharastra Brahmins and who are *bona fide* residents of the Bombay Presidency.

(3) Candidates should be graduates of the Bombay University holding the degree of B.Sc. or B.A. (with Science as optional subject) or holders of the diploma of the Bombay V. J. Technical Institute or those who have the necessary aptitude for the profession for which they seek training and are sufficiently qualified.

(4) The scholarship will be tenable for three years for study in a recognised institution in Japan, America, or England, or any other European Country subject to regular attendance, good conduct, and satisfactory progress on the part of the scholar.

(5) The selected candidate shall pass a bond to the trustees of the fund undertaking to repay to the fund on completion of the course of study or on termination of his scholarship by resignation, withdrawal, or otherwise the amount received by him in the shape of scholarship; the repayment shall be made in such instalments as may be fixed by the trustees. He will further be required to provide for his own passage.

(6) Applications for the scholarship must be made in the prescribed form and must reach the Director generally by 1st June at the latest. Forms of application may be obtained from the office.

# BURMA GOVERNMENT.

## Foreign Scholarships.

*Rules for the Burma State Scholarship Advisory Board.*

1. The Burma State Scholarship Advisory Board shall be composed of:—

- (1) The Financial Commissioner (Transferred Subjects *ex-officio* Chairman.
- (2) One representative nominated by University College, Rangoon.
- (3) One representative nominated by Judson College, Rangoon.
- (4) Eight members nominated by the Local Government.

The Under Secretary to the Government of Burma, Education Department, shall be *ex-officio* Secretary but shall not be a member of the Board.

2. The term of office of the representatives of University and Judson Colleges, and of the members nominated by Government, shall be one year. They shall be eligible for reappointment.

3. Forty per cent. of the Board shall constitute a quorum.

4. The Secretary of the Board shall advertise in the *Burma Gazette*, and in such newspapers as he may think fit, the number of scholarships proposed to be

awarded each year, and the date by which applications must be received.

5. The Secretary of the Board shall scrutinize all applications received, and shall inform such candidates, as appear to be qualified under the rules and the terms of the advertisement, of the date of the preliminary examination. All candidates eligible for scholarships will, unless exempted by the chairman for good and sufficient reasons, be required to sit for a preliminary examination held by the Commissioner of Examinations. This will be in the nature of a qualifying examination and will consist of papers in—

(1) English Essay	...	...	200
(2) Burmese Essay	...	...	200
(3) General Knowledge	...	...	100

Each candidate appearing at the preliminary examination will be required to pay a fee of Rs. 15.

6. The Secretary of the Board shall, after consultation with the Commissioner of Examinations, Burma, submit to the Chairman of the Board names of persons whom he considers suitable to act as examiners of the Preliminary Examination and the Chairman shall make the final selection.

7. After the results of the preliminary examination are known, the Board will interview such candidates as it thinks fit, with a view to making a selection from among them for the award of state scholarships ; provided that a candidate who, for good and sufficient reasons, is exempted by the Chairman from appearing at the interview shall not thereby be barred from selection. The Board will, after considering if it deems fit, the results of University Examinations in the case of Uni-



versity candidates, submit its recommendations to the Local Government.

8. The Board may recommend scholarships each year up to the maximum available. Recommendations may be made provisionally pending to publication of results of University Examinations.

9. The proceedings of the Board shall be secret, and no member of the Board disclose either directly or indirectly to any candidate and decision of the Board in regard to such candidate's selection, nor any information regarding the vote or recommendation of any member.

10. Travelling Allowance under the existing rules will be granted to members of the Advisory Board for attending meetings of the Board.

11. When all the members present at a Board are unable to agree its decision shall be that of the majority. Every member shall have one vote and in the event of an equal division the Chairman shall have a final or casting vote.

12. The Head of the Department concerned with the course of training for which candidates have applied and are being selected shall be entitled to be present at all meetings of the Board before or at which any candidate is interviewed, and to express his views on the relative merits of the candidates, but he shall not be a member of the Board nor entitled to vote. He may request the Chairman to put any question to any candidate and the Chairman shall put such question accordingly unless, for reasons to be recorded by him, such question is in his opinion irrelevant or improper.

13. When such candidates have been interviewed and the Head of the Department has expressed his views on their relative merits he shall withdraw from the meetings of the Board unless desired by the Chairman to remain.

14. The proceedings of every Board shall be recorded briefly in writing under the direction of Chairman, and such record shall be forwarded with a report to the Local Government.

15. The report shall contain the names of the candidates selected by the Board arranged in the order in which they are recommended for scholarships, and shall state briefly the reasons for preferring each candidate to others. It shall in all cases record its opinion whether the financial circumstances of a candidate are such as to enable him to proceed on a course of study to England without the assistance of Government. It shall also specify whether the selection of each candidate recommended for a scholarship and his place in the order of preference is a unanimous or a majority recommendation.

16. The report may mention any matter in connection with its selection of candidates which, in the opinion of the Board ought to be brought to the notice of Government.

*Note.*—The Local Government will decide the domicile of each candidate.

17. Any untrue statement of intentional omission of a material fact made by any candidate in the course of any proceeding under these rules shall render such candidate ineligible for selection.

18. Any attempt on the part of a candidate or on his behalf to enlist the personal canvass of Government Officers or of other persons of influence, shall render such candidate ineligible for selection.

*Rules for the guidance of candidates for Burma State Scholarships..*

1. The Government of Burma Ministries of Forests and Education will award each year, if suitable candidates are forthcoming, not less than 6, and not more than 12, State Scholarships for the education and training in foreign countries of persons domiciled in the province of Burma.

*Note:*—Scholarships awarded under class (c) of Rules 3 below will count as half scholarships for the purpose of this rule. Thus if 9 Scholarships are awarded under classes (a) and (b) of Rule 3 it will be possible to award 6 more Scholarships under class (c).

2. The scholarships are open to both men and women and there will be no racial qualification in the award.

3. Scholarships will not necessarily be restricted to candidates with University qualifications.

Ordinary State Scholarships will be awarded only to the following classes of candidates:—

(a) those desiring to follow courses of study which may be regarded as likely to contribute to the general good and for which provision is not at present made in Burma.

(b) those who have followed advanced courses of study in Burma with success and have given proof of capacity to profit by further advanced

studies or to do research work for which facilities cannot yet be provided in this country.

- (c) those nominated by commercial firms which guarantee to meet half the cost of the expenses involved in giving them a course of commercial training in England and to provide them with employment on their return to Burma.

4. The period of the scholarships will depend on the length of the course which it is desired to follow. They will not be given for more than three years in the first instance, but may be extended for a further period of one or two years on the recommendation of the High Commissioner for India if the Local Government is satisfied as to the need for extension.

5. Applicants will be required to submit their applications in the prescribed form in quadruplicate by a date to be notified each year in the newspapers. Applications should be addressed to the Secretary, Burma State Scholarships Advisory Board. Persons in Government Service must submit their applications through their immediate superiors and the Heads of their Departments.

6. Unsuccessful candidates who have not been summoned for an interview with the Board will not be informed of the fact of their not being selected. Candidates who have been provisionally or finally selected will be informed of the fact.

7. No claim for travelling allowance in respect of journeys for the purposes of the examination or of an interview will be admitted.

8. The values of the scholarships and allowances admissible to the different classes of State Scholars are

at present as follows ;—

	£.
(1) Technical Scholars including Engineering Scholars. ...	240
(2) Men and Women Scholars at Universities other than Oxford or Cambridge. ...	240
(3) Men and Women Scholars in non-collegiate residence at Oxford and Cambridge. ...	325
(4) Men and Women Scholars in Collegiate residence at Oxford and Cambridge. ...	360

Candidates may, in addition, be granted fees, premia and travelling allowances under the conditions laid down in Rules 15-17 of the Rules for Burma State Scholars under the supervision of the High Commissioner for India.

The values of the scholarships may be varied by the Local Government from time to time on the recommendation of the High Commissioner.

NOTE.—Scholars of class (c) referred to in Rule 3 above will only be entitled to half these emoluments and allowances, the other half being paid by the firms concerned under the terms of their guarantee.

9. Candidates selected will be required to enter into a bond in the form prescribed.

10. The passages referred to in Rules 2 and 21 of the Rules for Burma State Scholars under the supervision of the High Commissioner for India will be granted by the Henderson line. Applications for passages to England should be made to the Local Government in the Finance Department through the Secretary to Government, Education Department, and students are forbidden to make their own arrange-

ments through outside passenger agents. If a scholarship be forfeited or if the scholar before the completion of his term, or on the completion of his term declines to return to Burma when instructed to do so, the scholar will lose his claim to a free passage back to Burma.

11. Scholarships carry with them no promise of any subsequent employment under Government, but if Government so desires a State Scholar may be required to serve Government for five years from the date of his return to Burma in such service and under such conditions as may be laid down in the bond.

12. A Government servant must resign his service under Government on accepting a State Scholarship, the resignation to take effect in the case of scholars leaving for Europe, from the date of embarkation and in other cases from the date on which the Scholarships commence to be paid. A Government servant who has been educated at Government expense and is under contract to serve Government for a period of years must, in addition to resigning, refund to Government the cost of his education, subject to any conditions in his contract prescribing what is to happen if he voluntarily resigns Government service before the end of the period covered by his contract.

13. Selected scholars in Burma may obtain information about their scholarships from the Secretary or under Secretary to Government, Department of Education, to whom all communications must be addressed. The selected scholars may consult the

Under Secretary at the Secretariat office at any time on matters relevant to their scholarships.

14. The final award of scholarships will be made by the Local Government only when intimation has been received from the High Commissioner that admission has been obtained for the scholar. Scholars will not be allowed to apply direct for admission to educational institutions abroad.

*Rules for Burma State Scholars under the Supervision of the High Commissioner for India.*

1. Every scholar will be required to forward to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India (Education Department), India House, Aldwych, London, W. C. 2, at least one month before the date of departure from India, the sum of £40 for initial expenses on arrival in the United Kingdom. A scholar will have no claim to the payment of any instalment of his scholarship unless his deposit has been made. The deposit is held at the disposal of the scholar and may be reclaimed as soon as he reaches England to meet expenses of the purchase of clothes or other necessary equipment, but a scholar is advised to leave at least £10 on deposit to be available for emergencies or other expenses not covered by the conditions of the scholarship.

2. A scholar will be provided with a passage from India to the place of study in the United Kingdom, and, as a general rule, is required to travel by the all-sea route from India to England unless he himself elects to pay the cost of the overland journey from Marseilles to London, in which case he may apply for payment of the overland allowance as fixed from time to time by the

High Commissioner. The full cost of the overland journey (rail and baggage expenses) shall in no case be refunded to a scholar unless he has been provided by the Government concerned with a steamer ticket to Marseilles and has been expressly instructed to travel overland.

3. Every scholar on reaching England must report himself to the Office of the High Commissioner for India, (Education Department), India House, Aldwych, London, W. C. 2, and sign the undertaking referred to in Rule 6. He will be required to furnish his private address and to notify immediately any changes thereafter.

4. Accommodation for new arrivals (men only) is provided at 21, Cromwell Road, South Kensington, London, S. W. 7. A scholar who wishes accommodation to be reserved should write to the Warden, 21, Cromwell Road, S. W. 7, or should cable in good time the exact date of his arrival from Marseilles. Every scholar will be required, whenever possible, to reside in the hostel of the University or College where he is pursuing his course, though in special cases the High Commissioner will be prepared to consider applications for permission to live in private lodgings.

5. Every scholar pursuing courses of study or training in the United Kingdom, in Europe or in the United States of America is under the direct charge of the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India (Education Department), with the exception of those at Edinburgh, Cambridge, Glasgow, Manchester, and Oxford, who must follow the instructions given through



the following officers, hereinafter referred to as Local Advisers :—

Edinburgh	...	The University Adviser to Indian Students, Department of Chemistry. The University King's Buildings, Edinburgh.
Cambridge	...	The Secretary, Inter-Collegiate Indian Students' Committee, 22, Fitzwilliam Street, Cambridge.
Glasgow	...	The Local Adviser to Indian Students, The University, Glasgow.
Manchester	...	The Local Adviser to Indian Students, College of Technology, Manchester.
Oxford	...	The Secretary, Delegacy for Oriental Students, Indian Institute, Oxford.

All communications regarding courses of studies or training, payment of fees or other matter connected with the scholarship must be addressed, either to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India (Education Department) or in the case of scholars at Edinburgh, Cambridge, Glasgow, Manchester, or Oxford to the Local Adviser concerned. Scholars are not permitted to communicate direct with their Provincial Government in India in any matter affecting their scholarship.

6. The High Commissioner will prescribe the course of study or training considered necessary to fulfil the purpose for which the scholarship has been awarded and every scholar must obey all instructions regarding his

course of study or training which he may receive either direct from the Secretary to the High Commissioner (Education Department) or from his Local Adviser. He will be required to give a written undertaking that he will at once and without discussion of possible alternatives devote himself exclusively to the course of study and training prescribed for him. He will be expected to consult the Secretary to the High Commissioner (Education Department) or his Local Adviser regularly in regard to his course of study or training. Each scholar must submit, either direct or through his Local Adviser, within one month after the beginning of his University, College or other training, a statement for the approval of the High Commissioner showing the exact course which he is pursuing. The course of study which has received the sanction of the High Commissioner may not be changed without his approval, and an additional course or subject of study or training may be undertaken without his prior sanction. A scholar will not be permitted, without the previous sanction of the High Commissioner, to enter for any examination not forming a normal portion of his sanctioned course.

7. A scholar sent to this country for training in technical or industrial subjects will be required to undergo practical training under such conditions as may be prescribed by the High Commissioner. Whilst undergoing practical training, the scholar must keep, in a book supplied by the Education Department of the Office of the High Commissioner a concise diary of his work. This diary, endorsed by the authorities under whom the scholar is working, must be submitted at the prescribed date to the Secretary to the High Commissioner (Educa-

tion Department), either direct or through the Local Adviser concerned.

8. A scholar undergoing practical training in works or in such professional subjects as Veterinary, Medicine, etc., will be entitled to three weeks' leave each year and must obtain the approval of the authorities under whom he is working and of the High Commissioner to the exact dates on which he proposes to take such leave. He must also submit at least two months in advance a full statement of his proposals for practical training during the vacations. A scholar attending University or College courses who proposes to spend his vacations on the Continent must submit his plans for the approval of the High Commissioner not less than one month before the beginning of the vacations. A scholar attending University or College courses who proposes to spend his vacations on the Continent must submit his plans for the approval of the High Commissioner not less than one month before the beginning of the vacation.

9. In the absence of any special instructions from the Government concerned, scholarship allowance will be payable from the date on which the scholar reports his arrival at the Office of the High Commissioner until the expiration of the full period for which it has been granted or extended or to such earlier date that the High Commissioner may determine having regard to the date at which the sanctioned course of study or training has been completed. Scholarship allowance will not be paid beyond the date of the sailing from London of the steamer on which the passage has been booked, except as provided in Rule 21.

10. Subject to a due compliance with the Rules, each scholar will be paid his annual stipend quarterly in advance. A first instalment to cover a full quarter will be paid as soon as possible after the scholar has arrived and has signed the necessary declaration on the form prescribed. Three months after the date of arrival the amount to the ensuing official Quarter Day will be paid to the scholar either direct or through the Local Adviser. Subsequent payments will be made in advance, on or after each official Quarter Day. It should however, be understood that the High Commissioner (or the Local Adviser on his instructions) has full discretion to disburse the annual allowance of any scholar in such instalments as he may consider desirable.

11. Each scholar must submit, not less than 14 days before the date on which his scholarship instalment falls due, an application on a prescribed form endorsed with a certificate of satisfactory conduct and progress from the University, College or Works authority.

He will also be required to furnish annually on a prescribed form, copies of which will be supplied, a full statement of the course of study or training which he has pursued during each year ending 30th September. The instalment of scholarship allowance due on 1st October of each year will not as a general rule be issued until this annual report has been received. It should, however, be noted that the High Commissioner at his discretion may require a report on a scholar's work or conduct at any time.

12. The allowance of a scholar in receipt of wages whilst undergoing practical training will be reduced by a corresponding amount.

13. Advances on the quarterly instalments of scholarship allowance will not as a general rule be granted, except in respect of (a) caution money payable to Universities or Colleges, and (b) purchase of expensive instruments essential for the scholar's sanctioned course of study or training. Any advances thus sanctioned will be recoverable from the quarterly instalments of scholarship spread over a total period not exceeding one year.

14. The special attention of every scholar is drawn to the fact that no claim for payment of any expenditure whatsoever can be admitted unless the scholar has obtained previous sanction from the High Commissioner.

15. Scholars at Oxford and Cambridge will be required to meet from their scholarship allowance all their expenses, including University or College fees, except journeys to and from his place of study on arrival from India and on departure to India. A Language scholar at Oxford or Cambridge (*i.e.* a scholar pursuing research in Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit) may, however, be granted travelling expenses from place of study, when going abroad, where such visits are certified as *essential* to his studies by the professor concerned and are sanctioned by the High Commissioner.

16. For scholars (other than those at Oxford or Cambridge), charges for University and College fees, including membership of the Student Union or equivalent society, premium for practical training facilities and the necessary travelling expenses of scholars by second class, or by third class if no second be available, shall, if sanctioned in advance, be defrayed by the High

Commissioner. A scholar undergoing professional or technical training may be required at the discretion of the High Commissioner to join the appropriate society or institution, in which case his entrance fees and annual subscription will be defrayed by the High Commissioner. A sanctioned premium and University or College terminal or sessional fees will be paid direct to the University, College, or Firm concerned by the High Commissioner. Examination fees and subscriptions, etc., to other institutions, where such have been sanctioned by the High Commissioner, will be paid by the scholar himself in the first place and refunded to him on production of the necessary voucher.

17. A scholar who proposes to undertake journeys or tours for the purpose of his course of study or training must submit an application either direct or through his Local Adviser at least 14 days before the date of the proposed visit. The application must be supported by a certificate or recommendation from the professor or head of department under whom the scholar is working that the journey is necessary for the purpose of his work. If the proposed visit or tour and estimate of expenses is approved by the High Commissioner, third class travelling expenses (second-class on the Continent) will be paid to the scholar on receipt of the claim on the appropriate form, supported by the necessary vouchers, together with halting allowance at the rate authorised unless otherwise laid down when the journey is sanctioned.

18. Charges for private tuition, unless specially sanctioned in advance, books, instruments, and medical attendance must be paid by the scholar himself.

19. Unless the conditions under which the scholarship was awarded preclude any extension, a scholar who wishes to apply for the extension of his scholarship must submit an application to the Secretary to the High Commissioner (Education Department), either direct or through the Local Adviser, not less than six months prior to the expiration of the term of tenure. This application should state definitely the purpose for which the extension is desired and should be supported by the recommendations of the University or other authority under whom the scholar is pursuing his course of study or training.

20. A scholarship may be terminated at any time within the discretion of the High Commissioner—

- (a) if the scholar's work and progress be considered unsatisfactory,
- (b) if his conduct prove unsatisfactory, or
- (c) if he fail in health.

in which cases, unless the High Commissioner sees reason to the contrary, the scholar will retain his right to a passage to India, provided he returns when instructed by the High Commissioner. Any scholar failing to return to India when instructed to do so by the High Commissioner will forfeit his right to a free passage.

A scholar who resigns his scholarship before the expiration of its tenure for reasons which, in the opinion of the High Commissioner, are not satisfactory, will be held to resign his claim to a return passage to India.

21. A scholar other than a scholar falling under class (c) in Rule 3 of the Rules for the guidance of candidates for Burma State Scholarships will be entitled to a return passage from the place of study

to India. The arrangements for the voyage will be made by the Office of the High Commissioner and a scholar is not entitled to make his own passage arrangements or to claim an allowance in lieu of a provided passage. At least three months before the termination of his course of study or training the scholar must submit to the Secretary to the High Commissioner (Education Department), either direct or through the Local Adviser, an application for a return passage. The scholar will normally be required to embark from a port in the United Kingdom, but he may be allowed at the discretion of the High Commissioner to join the steamer at Marseilles and will then be paid the overland allowance as fixed from time to time by the High Commissioner. If a scholar is definitely instructed by the High Commissioner to join the steamer at Marseilles, he will be allowed second-class travelling expenses from London to Marseilles and his scholarship allowance will be payable to the date of embarkation from Marseilles (unless it has already expired or been terminated.) Travelling expenses in India will not be payable by the High Commissioner.

22. A scholar who desires to defer his return to India after the expiry or termination of his scholarship will be allowed to do so provided that the High Commissioner approves the purpose of the deferment and is satisfied that the scholar is in a position to maintain himself during the whole period of the proposed deferment.

23. Each scholar will be given a grant of £5 to meet incidental expenses during the voyage to India. This allowance will not be payable to officers in Government



employ who are temporarily holding a scholarship, but whose official pay commences on the termination of the scholarship, nor will it be applicable to the case of a scholar returning to India on appointment to a Government post which entitles him to an advance of pay.

24. A woman-scholar who intends to marry during the tenure of her scholarship must so inform the High Commissioner, who, in consultation with the Local Government concerned, may terminate or suspend the scholarship if he thinks fit in the special circumstances of the case.

NOTE.—In all the above Rules the masculine (he, him) must be understood to include the feminine (she, her).

# HYDERABAD (DECCAN) GOVERNMENT.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.

### State Scholarships.

I. The Government will offer not more than four scholarships each year for study in Europe or America and four scholarships for study elsewhere.

II. They shall be designated "His Exalted Highness the Nizam's European and Asiatic Scholarships" respectively, and normally there shall be four of each.

III. Lady students are eligible for both kinds of scholarships.

IV. Nomination to His Exalted Highness' Scholarships (European and Asiatic) shall, subject to these rules, be made by a committee to be known as the Scholarships Committee consisting of :—

1. The Senior Representative of the Financial Department.
2. Nawab Mehdi Yar Jung Bahadur.
3. Nawab Ali Nawaz Jung Bahadur.
4. The Secretary of the Educational Department.

5. The Director of Public Instruction.

6. The Principal, Nizam College.

7. The Principal, Osmania University College.

and all business connected with the working of these rules shall be under their supervision and control.

V. Not less than three members of the Committee shall form a quorum and each question shall be decided by a majority of votes.

VI The Committee is empowered to invite the presence of the Heads and Secretaries of Departments, whether collectively or singly, when any proposal affecting their Departments is to be discussed.

VII. Notice of approaching elections to scholarships and of the last date up to which applications should be submitted shall be published in the Government Gazette and in the principal local newspapers.

VIII. The members of the Committee will be glad to have the opportunity of meeting candidates who have filled up and sent in the necessary application forms, but anything in the nature of canvassing whether in person or by others interested in them will serve as a direct disqualification.

IX. In deciding between different candidates due consideration will be given to superiority in academic qualification.

X. The Committee reserves to itself the right to call upon any or all the candidates to sit for a competitive examination irrespective of any academical qualifications already gained.

XI. It shall be incumbent on any scholarship holder

- (a) to submit to such regulations for the guidance of State-aided students as may from time to time be framed by the Scholarship Committee with the approval of His Exalted Highness the Nizam's Government.
- (b) to obtain at the end of each term from the head of the institution at which he is studying, a report on his progress, his moral character and his general conduct, and to submit the same, through the guardian appointed by His Exalted Highness the Nizam's Government in the case of European Scholarship holders, and the Director, Public Instruction, Hyderabad, in the case of Asiatic Scholarship holders, to the Scholarship Committee.

If a scholar fails to comply with these rules, or, if the reports on his progress or character or conduct are unsatisfactory, he will be liable to loss of his scholarship by the order of the Committee.

XII. Government does not undertake to provide employment for every State scholar on his return to Hyderabad after completing a successful State-aided training, but it shall have the right of calling upon any such scholar within 6 months of the expiration of his course to take up in their service employment of the kind for which he was trained, on a salary of not less than O.S. Rs. 350 per mensem in the case of European scholars and of not less than O.S. Rs. 150 in the case of Asiatic scholars. A State scholar thus

called upon shall be bound to accept such employment and shall, if required, serve the State for not less than 10 years. A State scholar who after completing his course and on returning is not so called upon by the Government within six months of his submission of a formal report to Government of his return to Hyderabad, shall have the right to seek employment elsewhere.

NOTE 1.—Under Firman-i-Mubarik, dated the 14th Jamadi-II, 1334 H., the Scholarship Committee has been authorised to arrange for the reservation of a post for a State Scholar to fill the requirements of a particular Department against his return to Hyderabad for which he has completed a successful State-aided training.

2. In accordance with Firman-i-Mubarik, dated the 7th Zikad, 1344 H. all those European State scholarship holders who left Hyderabad under the rules issued in November 1917 and who returned to India after the rules issued under the commands of His Exalted Highness referred to above came into force, will also be paid Rs. 350 per mensem when appointed in Government service.

XIII. Any State-scholar who refuses to take up an appointment offered to him under Rule XII, or who having accepted it either voluntarily quits it before the expiration of the 10 years or is dismissed from it for misconduct, shall be called upon to refund the whole of, or such part of the expenses incurred by the State on his training, as may be fixed by the Committee. The Committee is however empowered, should it so decide, to allow the refund to be made by instalments.

XIV. A Scholarship holder shall be liable to refund, as provided in Rule XIII.

1. If he is deprived of his scholarship under Rule XI.

2. If, not being disabled by illness, or prevented by any other cause which the Scholarship Committee may pronounce sufficient, he fails to complete the course of training selected for him.

XV. Every student nominated for a scholarship under the above rules shall, within two weeks of being called upon to do so execute an agreement binding him to comply with the provisions in Rules XI to XIV, and shall produce before the Committee two adequate sureties who shall stand security for such compliance on his behalf.

*European Scholarships.*

XVI. European Scholarships will be of fixed value, viz, £300 per annum.

XVII. The European scholarships granted by the Committee shall be classified as follows :—

A. Scholarships on purely academic grounds to students who have distinguished themselves during their college career, to be granted for the purpose of research work, or, of specialisation in a particular subject or, for obtaining an advanced degree, or for competing for the Indian Civil Service.

B. Scholarships for industrial or technical subjects to students possessing the necessary qualifications. In this class the selection will be restricted to :—

(a) A student who is required by the Commerce and Industries Department for their own particular

purposes and for whom a sanctioned post will be available,

or,

(b) A student with capital of his own or at his back who will be a pioneer of a particular industry, which, according to the investigations of the Commerce and Industries Department, promises prospects of success,

or

(c) A research worker in an established industry for whose training the Government considers that either it itself should bear expenditure or, the particular industry (such as the Textile Industry for example), might in time be called upon to pay.

C. Scholarships with the object of providing suitable recruitment to the higher grades of the Government service. The students must possess the necessary qualifications and selections will be made on the condition that the Departments are responsible for keeping vacancies earmarked for the students on their return.

NOTE.—Besides this direct recruitment, the needs of the Department will also be met by the selection, as has been done in some cases, of suitable young officers to be sent to England for higher work and more advanced degrees on study leave on half pay, together with a loan not exceeding in amount what they can refund within 13 years of their return at a rate not exceeding one-third of their salary. This is outside the scope of the Scholarship Committee and the expenditure in this connection will not be a charge on the scholarship grant but will be borne entirely by the Department concerned.

(c) His age must be over 20 and under 25.

(d) He must be a *Mulki* as defined under the orders of Government.

(e) He must be able to produce proof, to the satisfaction of the Scholarship Committee, of good moral conduct and of sound physical constitution.

XXIII. Candidates for European Scholarships shall forward their applications through the head of the School or College in which they are studying or, if they are in Government service, through the head of the Government department in which they are serving and the application should be accompanied by the following certificates and statements:—

(a) A certificate of ability to speak and write the Urdu language with facility and correctness.

(b) A certificate of health and constitution signed by a Medical Officer of the rank of a Civil Surgeon.

NOTE.—Selected candidates for European Scholarships will be submitted to a further detailed medical examination to ascertain whether they are constitutionally fit for residence in the country in which it is proposed they should study.

(c) A certificate signed by the City Magistrate, or, by the District Magistrate to the effect that the candidate is a *mulki* under the standing orders of Government.

NOTES.—1. The Officer will state very clearly all details in his possession regarding the applicant's family and the exact ground on which he is considered to be a *mulki*.

2. The inhabitants of Berar should be considered as *mulkis* and given the same privileges in regard to



the grant of European scholarships as those given to the candidates of Hyderabad.

(d) A certificate by the City Magistrate, or, the District Magistrate that the candidate and his father, or, if his father be dead, the candidate and his guardian, have affirmed on oath before him that the candidate is of such and such an age; and by duly certified extracts showing the age of the candidate as recorded when he entered school and when he entered any examination for University honours.

(e) A statement signed by the applicant showing what income, if any, he or his father is deriving from the State.

(f) A statement showing that he will be able to supplement his scholarship by £100 per annum which on the first occasion must be paid before the scholar leaves Hyderabad.

NOTE.—In the case of really brilliant students whose circumstances are such that they cannot supplement their scholarship allowance, a special sanction of Government detailing the circumstances may be obtained for any additional assistance.

#### *Asiatic Scholarships.*

XXIV. Asiatic Scholarships will be of fixed value, viz., B. G. Rs. 100 per mensem with an allowance of B. G. Rs. 25 per month for Medical Students.

XXV. Asiatic Scholarships may be granted for the training of students at places and under conditions to be settled by the Scholarship Committee, for the following branches of study :—

Engineering (Mechanical, Mining, Civil or Electrical).  
Technical Industries.

Agriculture.

Medicine.

Forestry.

Sericulture.

Veterinary Science.

Oriental Languages.

Post Graduate course in Arts or Science.

Pedagogics.

XXVI. These scholarships shall be tenable for a period to be fixed in each case beforehand by the Scholarship Committee with reference to the minimum period required for the course.

XXVII. The Scholarship Committee is, however, authorised, if justified by special circumstances in any particular case, to grant extensions up to a maximum of two years in excess of the period referred to above as a loan.

XXVIII. Payments or remittances shall be made monthly.

XXIX. The Scholarship Committee is authorised to advance a student a sum not exceeding B. G. Rs. 250 to meet any tuition fees or deposits payable in advance or any other emergent and necessary expense. Any portion of such advance not repaid to His Exalted Highness' Government before the conclusion of the student's training will be recovered from the student's pay in instalments of  $\frac{1}{2}$  salary per mensem.

XXX. Each Asiatic Scholarship holder proceeding to British India will receive from the Government a sum of B. G. 100 from which to meet travelling charges, admission fees and joining expenses.

XXXI. In the case of an Asiatic Scholarship holder proceeding to a country outside India his actual expenses upto a maximum of B. G. Rs. 500 may be paid to him by the Committee.

XXXII. A candidate for an Asiatic Scholarship must possess the following qualifications:—

(a) He must have a thorough knowledge of Urdu, the official language of the State.

(b) He must have passed at least the First or the Intermediate Examination in Arts in some Indian University, or some Examination which ranks as its equivalent.

*Note:—*The students passing in the first class in the examination of the Upper Subordinate class of the Local Engineering School will be considered by the Scholarship Committee as possessing a qualification equivalent to the Intermediate Examination for purposes of the Asiatic Scholarship Rules.

(c) His age must be under 22 if of Intermediate standing but under 23 if of B. A. or B. Sc. standing.

(d) He must be a Mulki as defined under the orders of Government.

(e) He must be able to produce proof, to the satisfaction of the Scholarship Committee, of good moral conduct and of sound physical constitution;

XXXIII. Candidates for Asiatic Scholarships shall forward their applications through the head of School or College in which they are studying, or, if they are in Government service, through the head of the Government department in which they are serving and the application should be accompanied by the following certificates and

statements :—

(a) A certificate of ability to speak and write the Urdu language with facility and correctness.

(b) A certificate of health and constitution signed by a Medical Officer of the rank of a Civil Surgeon.

(c) A certificate signed by the City Magistrate or by the District Magistrate to the effect that the candidate is a *mulki* under the standing orders of Government.

*Notes* :—1. The Officer will state very clearly all details in his possession regarding the applicant's family and the exact ground on which he is considered to be a *mulki*.

2. The inhabitants of Berar should be considered as *mulki* and given the same privileges in regard to the grant of Asiatic Scholarships as those given to the candidates of Hyderabad.

(d) A certificate by the City Magistrate, or, the District Magistrate that the candidate and his father or if his father be dead, the candidate and his guardian, have affirmed on oath before him, that the candidate is of such and such an age; and by duly certified extracts showing the age of the candidate as recorded when he entered school and when he entered any examination for University honours.

(e) A statement signed by the applicant showing what income, if any, he or his father is deriving from the State.

# MADRAS GOVERNMENT.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS

*(See also under Madras University).*

So far as the Education Department of this Government is concerned, it has been usual for some time past to award two scholarships to enable suitable candidates to undergo post graduate studies or to do research work in the United Kingdom and one of these being given to a student selected by the Universities of this Province in rotation and the other to a candidate selected by the Government in consultation with the Director of Public Instruction. No definite rules have been framed to regulate the award of these scholarships. As a result of financial stringency it has not been possible to provide funds during the current year for the award of these scholarships. No other scholarships for higher studies as distinguished from ordinary college studies are awarded by the Education Department.

So far as the Medical and Public Health Departments are concerned, one scholarship was being awarded every year since 1922-1923 to lady medical graduates for higher studies abroad. In view of the fact that until 1927-28 only three such scholarships were awarded and as the policy of the Government was to award these scholarships to lady graduates who did not aspire for Government service and as suitable candidates were not available, the award of these scholarships has been discontinued.

# MYSORE GOVERNMENT.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.

### State Scholarships.

I. The scholarships will be known as the Mysore Government Foreign Scholarships and will be granted from the following sources:—

1. *Two* known as Damodar Das Scholarships from four-fifths of the annual proceeds of the Damodar Das Charities fund;

2. *Two* known as Mysore Government Scholarships from the general revenues of the State;

3. *Five* known as Mysore Government Loan Scholarships from loan granted from the general revenues of the State.

II. The scholarships will be given for study in the countries of Europe and America, or in Japan and other eastern countries; in the latter case two scholarships will be awarded in lieu of every one scholarship tenable in Europe and America.

III. The scholarships will ordinarily be tenable for two years, but Government will be prepared to extend the term by one year in the case of half the number of scholarships, where such extension is necessary.

IV. (i) The four free-scholarships will be utilised as follows:—

(a) One to a candidate recommended by the Mysore University Council with a view to encourage brilliant graduates to undergo higher courses of study in Foreign Countries or to provide suitable recruits to the higher appointments in the University.

(b) Two will be awarded on the recommendation of Committees specially appointed from time to time and for the study of subjects which will be notified by Government.

(c) One will be awarded to a suitable candidate from the educationally backward classes.

(ii) The five loan scholarships will be awarded for promoting higher scientific study and research and for the encouragement of technical, industrial and commercial education and for training in European countries young men who are desirous of following industrial and commercial occupations which will conduce to the development of the country.

V. Candidates for the scholarships must not ordinarily be over 25 years of age. It will, however, be open to Government to relax the age limit in special cases, such as in the case of candidates who have specially distinguished themselves in their University career or who show very marked aptitude for the higher branches of scientific and technical study, and in the case of candidates who have been engaged in industrial or commercial training in foreign countries.

VI. The scholarships will be open to all natives of Mysore by birth or domicile. When well qualified

candidates who are natives of Mysore are not available, the scholarships will be open to others who have graduated from a Mysore College. The scholarships for post-graduate scientific study and research shall be awarded only to candidates who have taken with credit a Degree in Arts and Medicine or Engineering in an Indian or other recognised University. The subject of advanced study proposed should have an intimate connection with the course of study the candidate has already pursued.

In the case of scholarships for technical, industrial or commercial training, applicants need not necessarily be graduates of a University, but a candidate will be expected to have received sufficient general education to enable him to pursue his studies with advantage. Such candidates should have had practical experience of the industries, etc., which they desire to study, or in the absence of such previous experience should be prepared to undergo such preliminary practical training as Government may prescribe.

VII. Each candidate must forward with his application.—

1. A satisfactory certificate of birth or domicile;
2. A declaration that he has the consent of the head of his family to proceed to Europe or elsewhere for the purpose of the scholarship;
3. Certificates of good character from two persons (not relatives of the candidate) of respectability and good position, in addition to one from the Head of College where he was educated for the Degree in Arts, Medicine or Engineering;



2. A certificate of physical fitness to undergo the course of study, research or training which will have to follow, signed by the Senior Surgeon of the Government of Mysore or a Medical Officer not below the rank of a District Surgeon.
5. A statement of the course of study or research which he desires to pursue, with testimonials as to his educational and other qualifications for such course.

VIII. (a) Applications for loan scholarships shall be made to the Inspector-General of Education in Mysore, between the 1st June and the 31st July of each year. The Selection of candidates will ordinarily be made by Government on the report of a Committee appointed to report on the merits of the candidate. (b) The candidates shall be required by the Committee to give evidence of their fitness for practical work in any manner that the Committee may think desirable and to undergo any test which the Committee shall prescribe under the general or special orders of Government. In special cases the candidate may be required to undergo a period of probation and preliminary training in India. During such period he shall receive such subsistence and tuition allowances as Government may prescribe.

IX. Candidates for scholarships in Europe and America shall be expected to acquire working knowledge of German or French and scholars going to the far East a knowledge of Japanese, during the period of probation if facilities for such study can be secured.

X. The scholarships for study in Europe and America will be of the value of £250 per annum and

those for study in the East of the value of Rs. 1,500 or £100 per annum.

*Consolidated rules regarding the grant of facilities to officers to proceed to Foreign Countries for advanced studies, etc.*

*Study Leave Rules.*—The higher officers of Scientific and Technical Departments require opportunities for the study of the latest developments in the subjects in which they have specialised, in countries where there are facilities for such study. The members of the superior staff of the general department have to study problems of administration under Government which have made much progress in the solution of such problems. Government consider it, therefore, desirable to offer inducements to officers of all departments for encouraging them to undertake tours for purposes of study in or outside India.

The following revised rules are sanctioned to have effect from the year 1928-29:—

(1) Officers who have not less than *five* years service and who are not within three years of the date on which they attain the age of superannuation will be eligible for the benefit of these rules. Extra leave on half pay for the purpose of study will, subject to the conditions specified below, be allowed either in or outside India up to a maximum of 24 months in an officer's whole service.

(2) An officer who proposes to pursue a course of study will be allowed privilege leave combined with the *special leave* or he may at his option combine privilege leave with furlough on *full* and or *half average salary*

*with special furlough*, the total period of leave at one time not exceeding 12 months.

(3) A period of 12 months at one time should ordinarily be regarded as suitable maximum and should not be exceeded save in exceptional circumstances.

(4) In no case should the grant of this leave by itself or in combination with other leave exceed two years.

(5) Single passage and railway fare from the officer's head-quarters to the place of his study and back to his head-quarters will be allowed. First class rates will be given to officers on pay of Rs. 800 and above, and second class rates to others.

(6) Tuition and examination fees will be allowed.

(7) A family maintenance allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem may be sanctioned in the case of officers on pay less than Rs. 400 per mensem.

(8) The courses of study which an officer proposes to take require to be approved by Government.

(9) Progress reports of study be submitted to Head of the Department at intervals fixed by him.

(10) On his return from leave, an officer should submit a report on the studies pursued by him and the suggestions he would make for improving the work of his department.

(11) Applications should be submitted in the month of December preceding the year in which the officer wishes to go on leave.

(12) The grant of study leave should be made with due regard to the exigencies of public service.

and the number of applications which can be sanctioned under these rules will be limited by the amount provided for the purpose in the budget of each year.

(13) These rules are applicable to gazetted as well as non-gazetted officers.

*Deputation of officers to Foreign Countries.*—Government assistance will be afforded to officers in the following cases:—

(1) Ordinarily not more than one officer will be permitted to be on deputation at one time.

(2) Such deputation of an officer shall not ordinarily exceed a period of one year exclusive of the time occupied in the journeys to and fro.

(3) During the period of deputation, the officer will be allowed to draw his substantive pay besides such amounts of passage money, railway fare and daily allowance as may be fixed in each case.

(4) The period of absence of an officer on deputation will be considered as on duty.

(5) The officer shall submit to Government a monthly diary showing the work done. As soon as the studies are over, he should submit a report indicating fully the nature of the methods and operations which he may have been studying and including suggestions as to the possibility of applying such methods or operations to Mysore.

(6) Government reserve the right of stopping the daily or other allowance if the diaries show that the time of the officer has not been properly employed.

(7) The terms of deputation sanctioned under these rules will be in lieu of the provisions of the Mysore Service Regulations (Articles 55 and 56).

*Deputation of officers selected for foreign training.*

—(1) Each officer will be given an allowance up to £1 a day for maintenance subject to maximum of £250 during the period of deputation.

(2) Fees or premia as well as travelling expenses in foreign countries incidental to such training will be paid by Government.

(3) The officer selected will be granted any privilege leave that he may be entitled to, the rest of the period of training being treated as special furlough on halfpay. He may at his option combine privilege leave with furlough on full and or half average salary (subject to the condition that the total period of leave should not exceed twelve months).

*In the case of officers granted Foreign Scholarships under the Foreign Scholarship Rules of 1920, the following concession will be granted:—*(1) The amount of foreign scholarship for study in Europe or America will be enhanced from £250 to £300 or a maintenance allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem will be granted to the scholar at the discretion of Government.

(2) Permission to count for increments and pension but not for leave, the period of study or training and

(3) Permission to combine with the period of the scholarship, any privilege leave earned before the scholarship is awarded will also be given.

No. 11121-94—EDN. 5-19-119, DATED 25TH MAY 1920.

The scholarship will be paid in advance quartely or in such other instalments as may be considered necessary by the Inspector-General of Education. The scholarship will be held to cover all college and

examination fees, cost of books, instruments and boarding charges.

An advance not exceeding £ 25 in the case of scholars proceeding to Europe and America and not exceeding £ 15 in the case of scholars proceeding to the East, will be given for expenses of outfit when the scholar leaves Bangalore, and this will be recovered out of the scholarship in easy instalments spread over the whole term of the scholarship.

Besides the scholarship, each scholar will be given travelling allowance, *i. e.*, 2nd class rail and steamer fares from Bangalore to the capital or other town of the country selected for his training and a similar allowance for his journey back to Bangalore on the completion of his course of study or research.

Where any premium or other payment is required for securing admission to a factory or other place for practical training in industries or crafts, such charges will be paid if considered reasonable and provided that the previous approval of Government has been taken in each case. In the case of loan scholarships the amount will be treated as an advance and will be recovered in the same way as the scholarship.

XI. The subjects which the scholar shall study will be one or more of the following :—

1. Physical Science.
2. Natural Science.
3. Application of Science to Agriculture, Arts, Industries and Manufactures.
4. Research work in applied Science.
5. Medicine, Public Health and Bacteriology.
6. Engineering—Civil, Mechanical, Electrical.

7. Metallurgy, including Electro-metallurgy.
8. Public Administration, Economics, Statistics, Banking, Commerce, Accountancy, Business Administration and Organisation, etc.
9. Arts, Industries and processes of manufacture including Textile Industries, Tinctorial Chemistry and Dyeing, Leather Industries.
10. Higher study in Sciences and Arts other than those specified above.

XII. Each candidate selected shall unless otherwise directed by Government, proceed, within such period as may be fixed by them, to the country selected for his training, join the institution selected or approved by Government for the purpose and there continue his study or research with all due diligence.

Payments of scholarships on the dates will be authorised by the Comptroller once for all for the full period of the scholarship subject to deductions for cost of equipment and other advance drawn by the scholar and any other instructions as regards deductions, withdrawal and suspension of scholarship as may be conveyed by the Inspector-General of Education or the Head of the Department concerned as the case may be.

XIII. In the case of students undergoing technical course of study or training the Heads of the Departments concerned will be kept informed of the progress of the scholar, copies of progress reports being sent to them for remarks.

XIV. The continuance of the scholarship to the holder will be strictly dependent on good conduct and will be conditional on satisfactory progress being made in his study or research.

The scholars will be subject to the supervision of the Educational Adviser for Indian Students in England or other person who may be approved by Government in each case.

XV. The scholarship will be forfeited if the holder thereof not being disabled by illness or prevented by any other cause which the Government may consider sufficient, fail to complete the course of study or research prescribed or is unfavourably reported on by the Head of the Institution or the supervising authority referred to in Rule XII. In such cases the scholar shall be liable to refund the whole or part of the money paid to him as may be decided by Government.

XVI. A scholar shall, before leaving Bangalore, enter into a bond with the Mysore Government stipulating that he accepts the scholarship on the conditions specified in these rules ; that he will prosecute the study or research with all due diligence and that on the completion of such study or research course, he will return to Mysore and will, if called upon to do so, serve the Mysore Government for a period of not less than five years on a reasonable salary to be fixed at the sole discretion of Government, provided that Government may waive such a claim and also that if it shall not offer him employment within six months after his return to Bangalore, it shall be bound to waive it and allow him to get employment elsewhere.

If he fails to fulfil any of these conditions, he shall refund to Government the total amount received by him as scholarship, passage money, etc., with such interest as may be demanded, not exceeding five per cent per annum on the amounts paid to him from time to time.



XVII. In the case of loan scholarships, the scholar shall, in addition to the above stipulations, before leaving Bangalore, enter into a bond with the Government giving satisfactory security for the repayment of the advances payable to him but without interest.

The loan shall become repayable without interest ordinarily in 5 and in any case not more than 10 yearly instalments after the completion of the training for which the loan was made, the further particulars of repayment being fixed by Government in each case according to circumstances.

Government consider that in fixing scholarships, residence in London cannot be put on the same footing with residence in America, or Oxford and Cambridge as these places are more costly. Having regard to the altered conditions in the several places, Government are pleased to sanction the following enhanced rates of scholarships for study in foreign countries:—

- (a) For study in Oxford, Cambridge and America ... £ 300 per annum
- (b) For study in London ... £ 275 „
- (c) For study in other places in Europe ... £ 250 „

The rate of scholarship for study in the East will remain as at present.

Those who are awarded foreign scholarships should be distinctly given to understand that they will not be entitled to any payment from Government beyond the above rates of scholarships except (1) one second class railway ticket from Bangalore to the port of embarkation, one second class B passage to London or other port and one second class ticket from London or other

port to the place of study and (2) an enhancement of scholarship by £ 50 per annum or a maintenance allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem at the discretion of Government as laid down in Government Order of 24th April 1928 read above if the scholars happen to be Officers of Government who are married. ORDER No. D. 6660-76—EDN. 468-27-7, DATED 24TH DECEMBER.

ORDER No. D. 4532-91—EDN. 354-27-1, DATED 3RD  
NOVEMBER 1927.

As the Officers to whom Scholarships will be granted for study in foreign countries will generally be married men, Government consider that some concession has to be shown to them in the shape of an allowance for the maintenance of their families here. They are accordingly pleased to direct that a family allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem may be granted in the case of married men already in Government Service, in addition to the Scholarship amount sanctioned to them, the cost on this account being debited to Damodar Dass Foreign Scholarship Funds.

2. In the above circumstances, Government deem it necessary that a definite policy should be laid down for regulating the grant of loan scholarships and on a careful consideration of the matter, are pleased to direct, in modification of previous orders on the subject, that in future the grant of loan scholarships be limited to cases in which there is a definite prospect of a specific appointment being found for the scholar on his return and that in exceptional cases loan scholarships to others may be given on furnishing tangible security. (ORDER No. E. 4280-330—EDN. 8-24-99 DATED 24TH JANUARY 1925.

**RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS.****Kalavara Rama Chandra Scholarships.**

One scholarship of Rs. 450 a year from the Rai Sahib Mr. M. Ram Roa Endowment Fund is awarded to B. Sc. or M. Sc. graduates at the Central College Bangalore, for practical research or study in :—(a) Advanced Agriculture, (b) Advanced Botany, (c) Applied Chemistry, (d) Applied chemistry with special reference to the Industrial utilization of raw materials available in the State.

It is tenable for such period as it is considered necessary to enable the holder to acquire a sound and practical knowledge of the subject for which it is granted.

**University Research Scholarships.**

Research scholarships and Post Graduate Studentships, not more than 4 in number of Rs. 75 per mensem and Rs. 60 per mensem, from State funds are awarded, to selected M.A., M. Sc. or trained post graduate students of the University of Mysore for carrying on Research work. They are tenable for one year but can be renewed at the end of the year.

# JAMMU & KASHMIR GOVERNMENT.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.

*Rules Governing the grant of State Scholarships.*

1. Scholarships are awarded by the Jammu and Kashmir Government for the purpose of providing such higher general administrative or technical education as may qualify youngmen to enter public service and to develop the resources of the State.

2. These scholarships will be tenable in the State or British India and Foreign countries.

3. The value of each scholarship will be determined according to the subject of training for which a scholarship may be awarded. But in the case of Foreign Scholarships the value of the scholarship will be £ 200 or Dollars 1,000 plus fees or premium.

4. The period for which a scholarship may be tenable will be determined in each case according to the subject of training.

5. The candidates for any of these scholarships :—

1. Should be a hereditary State subject and must produce a certificate signed by the Wazir Wazarat to the effect.
2. Should be preferably a graduate of an Indian University. For Technical training,

the candidate should be a graduate in Science and should possess experience in a workshop factory or in the industry for which a scholarship is to be awarded. In the case of general and administrative subjects, the candidate should preferably possess previous experience.

3. Should produce a certificate of good moral character signed either by a Principal of a College or a Head Master of a High School.
4. Should produce a physical fitness certificate signed by the Chief Medical Officer.
5. Should not be more than 25 years in age, save in exceptional cases, if the applicant is a direct candidate and not more than 35 years if the candidate is already in Government Service.
6. Government will pay Rs. 300 for equipment in regard to clothing etc., of the candidate.
7. The selected scholar will be allowed 2nd class Railway fare in India 3rd class fare in foreign countries and II A class fare by ocean steamers to and from the place of training.
8. If travelling becomes necessary in connection with his studies, the scholar will be allowed fares as in rule 7 and a daily allowance of 10 shillings for a stay in any place between mid-night and midnight.
9. The scholar will be required to submit within four weeks of the end of a quarter,

quarterly reports of the work done by him signed by the head of the institution or office or factory in which he may be under training.

10. In the case of ill-health of a scholar all the medical fees will be paid by Government.
11. A candidate will be required to execute a bond to serve the Jammu and Kashmir Government for seven years on completion of his training and return all the money spent on his training in case he refuses to serve.

# PUNJAB GOVERNMENT.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.

*See also under University of the Punjab.*

### Silver Wedding Fund Scholarships.

(1) Applications will be considered from candidates whose fathers war services are exceptional, whose family has very limited means of income and whose academic career has been particularly brilliant.

(2) Such scholarships are awarded for training in a technical subject, but will not be awarded for the study of a subject in England until the facilities for study in that subject in India have been exhausted.

(3) Applications, accompanied by full particulars as to educational and other qualifications, in the form prescribed and by a certificate of physical fitness from the Civil Surgeon of the district to the effect that the applicant is fit to undergo a course of training abroad, should be submitted to the Deputy Commissioner of the district to which the applicant belongs, in time to reach Director's office by the middle of November each year.

(4) There is no age limite, but scholarships will not be awarded to youths who are getting on in years.

# UNITED PROVINCES GOVERNMENT.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.

*See also under Allahabad University.* (11)

The following State Scholarships, are awarded annually from provincial revenues by the Education Department for study in the United Kingdom :

“(a) Two scholarships of £240 per annum each to two male graduates in Arts or Science of two of the three Universities of Allahabad, Lucknow and Agra nominated by the universities concerned in rotation, for the study of such specific subject as the nominating universities may decide subject to the approval of Government. In 1933, the nominating universities will be the Universities of Allahabad and Agra; in 1934, the Universities of Lucknow and Agra; in 1935, the Universities of Lucknow and Allahabad and so on.

“(b) Three scholarships of £ 240 per annum each to male graduates, for educational training, including specialised training in a specific subject taught in a Training College, Intermediate College or High School, and training in the methods of teaching that subject. The scholar will also be required to make some study of British methods of educational administration.



(c) One scholarship of £240 per annum to an Indian\* lady graduate to enable her to qualify as a teacher.

Other things being equal, preference will be given to candidates who have had good teaching experience and possess a good command of English.

---

\*Anglo-Indian and domiciled European ladies who are natives of India as defined in Article 37 of the Civil Service Regulations are also eligible for the scholarships.

NOTE I.—When scholars are admitted as collegiate students to the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge, the value of the scholarship will be £660 per annum including fees; if they are admitted as non-collegiate students at these universities the value will be £325 per annum including fees. Not more than two scholars will ordinarily be allowed to go to Oxford or Cambridge in any financial year; that is, there shall ordinarily be not more than four scholars altogether at the two universities at any one time.

NOTE II.—Candidates for scholarships (a) will be required to have a working knowledge of French or German, i. e., they should be able readily to translate into English passages in one of these languages.

NOTE III.—In the case of scholars who are awarded scholarships of £240 per annum, the cost of tuition fees will be borne by Government.

*General rules governing the grant of State Scholarships.*

1. Only graduates of Universities situated in the United Provinces are eligible for the scholarships mentioned in these rules.

2. University teachers and gazetted Government officers, who have been confirmed in their posts, are not eligible for the award of these scholarships.

3. The age of candidates should not ordinarily exceed 30 years.

4. Candidates must, when requested, produce a medical certificate from a medical officer not lower in status than a Civil Surgeon to the effect that they are physically fit to undergo a course of study abroad. In the case of lady candidates, a certificate in the prescribed form from any registered medical woman, preferably one in Government employ, will be accepted.

5. Applications should be submitted in January each year; for scholarships (a) to the Registrars of the Universities concerned and for scholarships (b) and (c) to the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, Allahabad, and should contain information as detailed in schedules A and B. The last date of receipt of applications will be notified in the *United Provinces Government Gazette*.

6. Any attempt on the part of a candidate to enlist support for his/her application from persons of influence will disqualify him/her for selection. Spontaneous recommendations from persons who are not themselves acquainted with the candidates' work at School or University or elsewhere will be disregarded.

7. Selected scholars will be required to send to the Government for transmission to the High Commissioner for India his/her original certificates and testimonials. These, along with full particulars of degrees and subjects taken, a statement of personal character and proposed subject of study, will be forwarded to the High Commissioner for India so as to reach him by the end of March each year. In the case of research scholars a definite statement of the proposed subject of research, accompanied by original certificates and copies of any publications, will also be sent to the High Commissioner.

8. Selected scholars should communicate with the Secretary, Students' Advisory Committee, United Provinces, Allahabad, in order to obtain such information as he/she thinks may be useful to him/her in England.

9. Selected scholars will be required to proceed to England so as to arrive there early in September, and to reside there for the period of their scholarship unless compelled to return sooner in consequence of ill-health. Scholarships (a) will be payable from any date, after September 1, on which the scholars report their arrival in England until August 31 of the second year thereafter or until the date of their departure from England to India with the concurrence of the High Commissioner whichever date is earlier, and scholarship (b) and (c) will be payable from any date, after September 1, on which the scholars report their arrival in England until March 31 of the second year thereafter or until the date of their departure from England to India with the concurrence of the High Commissioner

which ever date is earlier. Selected scholars will be provided with a second class passage from Bombay to the place of the study in England and also with a second class return passage if they carry out the instructions of the High Commissioner and complete the full period of residence or are compelled by sickness to return under the directions of the High Commissioner within that period. The selected scholars will not be allowed to travel overland via Marseilles except at their own expense. In order to meet the incidental expenses of the return voyage to India, scholars will be given a grant of £ 2. All other expenses in India and the United Kingdom shall be borne by the scholar.

10. Applicants for these scholarships must give an undertaking that they will devote themselves to the service of education in a Government or private institution in the United Provinces for a minimum period of seven years after their return and will be required to execute a bond and an agreement in the forms prescribed.

11. No guarantee of service under Government after return to India is given and no expectations of such employment are held out.

12. All State Scholars are required to avail themselves of the information and advice which the High Commissioner and the Local Advisers at University centres are in a position to give them, and to apply to their Local Adviser for instructions as regards their studies and in any circumstances of difficulty. The Local Advisers at Manchester, Edinburgh and Glasgow have charge of State Scholars studying at those

places, and the Secretary to the Delegacy for Oriental Students at Oxford and the Secretary to the Inter-Collegiate Indian Students' Committee at Cambridge (who for this purpose act as Local Advisers) have charge of scholars studying there. Scholars studying elsewhere than at Manchester, Glasgow, Edinburgh, Oxford or Cambridge are under the charge of the High Commissioner. The Adviser is the proper person to bring before the High Commissioner any matter requiring the sanction of the High Commissioner or the Government of the United Provinces.

13. Every scholar should on arrival at once report himself/herself at the office of the High Commissioner in London, Indian Office, Aldwych, W. C. 2.

14. Every scholar must obey all instructions which he/she may receive, either through the High Commissioner or through his/her Local Adviser, and must consult his/her Local Adviser regularly in regard to his/her work. The High Commissioner has absolute discretion in the matter of training of the holders of Scholarships (b) and (c) foregoing. Any course of study which requires and has received the sanction of the High Commissioner may not be changed without his sanction. Scholars will not be permitted, without the previous sanction of the High Commissioner, to enter for any examination in subjects other than those for which they have been awarded scholarships.

15. Every scholar must, from time to time, whenever required by the High Commissioner or the Local Adviser, submit a certificate from the proper college or University authority, showing that his/her conduct

and progress in study have been satisfactory. Payment of scholarship is conditional on good behaviour and satisfactory progress in studies.

16. The scholarship will be payable from the date of the scholar's reporting his/her arrival in England, and the Education Department of the High Commissioner's office or the Local Adviser will make disbursement to the scholar in such instalments as convenience may dictate.

17. Every scholar will be required to forward to the High Commissioner for India, Education Department, Indian Office, Aldwych W. C. 2 a sum of £ 40 for initial expenses one month before the date of his/her departure from India. He/she will have no claim to payment of any instalment of his/her scholarships until this deposit has been made.

18. Charges, for private tuition, for books, hotel bills, medical attendance, and travelling (except the two journeys between England and India) must be borne by the scholar and will not be defrayed by the High Commissioner. Scholars reading at Oxford and Cambridge are required to pay also the University and College fees *vide* Note 1 on page 217. Assistance to scholars from Government funds will be restricted to the amount of the scholarship awarded to them and the cost of the second class passage from India to the place of study in England and back.

But travelling expenses of holders of scholarships (b) and (c) in connection with school visits involving journeys from one part of the country to another will, if approved by the High Commissioner, be defrayed by him.

19. Scholarships (a) are granted for a maximum period of two years and scholarships (b) and (c) for a maximum period of 19 months; unless the High Commissioner sees reason to terminate them sooner. The scholar will forfeit his/her scholarship if, not being disabled by illness or prevented by any other cause which the High Commissioner may consider sufficient, he/she fails to comply with the rules here set forth. It may be terminated at any time if a scholar fails in health or for misconduct.

20. Persons to whom scholarships (b) and (c) are awarded will spend the first academic session of their stay in Great Britain in studying for a diploma or degree in Education. Thereafter they will devote their time to a study of the methods of teaching the subject or subjects which they will teach on their return to India. Such study will be carried out by means of visits to carefully selected schools of different grades, where they will be enabled to observe and themselves practise the best modern methods of instruction in the selected subjects. The visits will in each case as far possible be of not less than one month's duration and scholars will be expected to obtain knowledge of the organization of the schools which they visit. In addition these scholars may, with the approval of the High Commissioner, make a study of some branch of juvenile work, *e. g.*, the boy scout movement, medical inspection of school children, juvenile employment bureaux etc. or of some special branch of educational work or administration in which they are particularly interested, provided that such study is likely to prove of value to them on their return to India.

21. On the expiration of the scholarship the scholar will be provided by the Office of the High Commissioner with a free second class passage to India, and he/she should make timely application through the Education Department of the High Commissioner's office or Local Adviser. He/she is not entitled to make his/her own passage arrangements and to claim an allowance in lieu. If a scholarship be forfeited, or if it be resigned before completion of its term, or if the holder of it on completion of its term declines to return to India when instructed to do so, the scholar will lose his/her claim to a free passage back to India. The return passage shall also be forfeited if a scholar declines to return to India when directed by the High Commissioner or the Local Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

*Special rules for Women State Scholars.*

1. Due notice should be given to the High Commissioner of any intention on the part of a woman scholar to marry, and the High Commissioner (in consultation with the Government of the United Provinces) can terminate or suspend such a scholarship, if thought fit in the special circumstances of the case.

2. If a selected scholar has friends or relatives in the United Kingdom willing to receive her during vacations, their names and addresses should be forwarded to the High Commissioner. In any case she should consult her Local Adviser regarding her residence during vacations.



**GOVERNMENT**  
**[DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES.]**

# BARODA.

No Scholarships are awarded by this Department.

## BEHAR & ORISSA.

### FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.

The Government of Behar and Orissa every year award three State technical scholarships tenable abroad. These scholarships are awarded on the recommendation of the Board of Industries. Each year these scholarships are advertised in the Bihar and Orissa Gazette and principal papers about October.

2. The principles in accordance with which candidates will be selected, are as follows :—

- (a) Every candidate must have a competent knowledge of English and be of good moral character and strong physique.
- (b) Great importance will be attached to the capacity and intelligence of the applicants, and the practical interest they have shown in industries selected.
- (c) Scholarships will only be awarded on the clear understanding (i) that the candidates when undergoing training at works will submit themselves in all respects to the

discipline of the factory *viz.*, to the ordinary hours, conditions of work, etc., with no exception whatever and (ii) that when their period of training is over, they will return to India at once and use there the knowledge they have gained for the benefit of their country.

- (d) As a general rule a scholar, before being nominated, should have received the best technical educational available in the particular industry which he proposes to study and should have had at least a year's practical training in a workshop or factory and proved his capacity to stand the strain.
- (e) Scholarships will not usually be awarded for study abroad in these cases in which adequate training can be obtained in India except for a very limited period in order to enable specially promising students to undergo a finishing course.
- (f) Scholarships will not be awarded for training in law, medicine, forestry, veterinary science, agriculture, or civil engineering.

3. The following are the principal conditions and terms on which the scholarships will be tenable :—

- (a) The value of the scholarships, if held in the United Kingdom, will be £ 200 a year (with or without war bonus as the High Commissioner may recommend) exclusive of fees payable to the Institutions where the scholars will study and travelling expenses to and from India, which will be borne by Govern-

ment. The scholarship may be reduced in value during training at works, if the employer recommends this course. The scholar will also be required to execute a bond in the prescribed form 'undertaking to repay the amount of the scholarship he has received if he fails to return to India when instructed by the High Commissioner to do so. Outfit money amounting to £ 40 will have to be provided by the scholar and sent to the office of the High Commissioner for India, India' House, Aldwych, London, W. C. 2 in good time so that it may be at his disposal immediately on his arriving in England. No passport be issued until this has been done.

- (b) If scholarships are awarded for other countries, the amount will be fixed in consideration of local circumstances and may take the form of a lump grant.
- (c) Scholars when selected will proceed to their destination in the manner and at the time fixed for them. Scholarships will not be payable till arrival in the country where they are to be trained.
- (d) In ordinary circumstances the period for which scholarship is tenable will be two years but in special cases it may be increased to a third year or reduced to one year.
- (e) Candidates may be required to agree to any special conditions which may be made in each case. *e. g.*, to serve Government on return for a period on a fixed salary. On the other

hand, it must be clearly understood that Government does not undertake to provide them with employment.

(f) Scholars in the United Kingdom will be under the control and supervision of the High Commissioner.

(g) The scholarships will only be awarded to statutory natives of Bihar and Orissa.

(h) A free second class passage to England by sea and back and single second class fare from his native place to the port of embarkation in the forward journey and from the port of debarkation to his native place in the backward journey will be provided and the cost of overland journey from Marseilles will in no circumstances be refunded to a scholar unless he is expressly instructed by the local Government to travel overland, and is provided with a steamer ticket to Marseillies only. In the latter event the High Commissioner for India will refund the rail and baggage expenses on the direct instruction of the Local Government.

All applications for scholarships must be made to the Director of Industries, Bihar and Orissa, Patna. Applicants for scholarships must state their birth place, age and father's name and occupation, and file certificates as to (1) moral character and antecedents, (2) educational qualifications (3) knowledge of the language and the country in which the scholarship is desired (4) physical fitness for the industry for which he desires to be trained, and (5) domicile certificates in cases of domiciled candidates.

**SCHOLARSHIPS, GENERAL.****Indian Miscellaneous Stipends.**

A sum of money is allotted each year for the award of scholarships and stipends to enable natives of, or domiciled in, Bihar and Orissa to obtain technical education or training in other provinces. These allowances will not be awarded at any definite time nor limited to any definite period, but will be granted on the recommendation of the Board of Industries, as suitable candidates present themselves. Applications should be made to the Director of Industries, Patna, in the same way as for foreign scholarship. These allowances are not necessarily confined to students in educational institutions but will also be given to youths who may be sent for training to factories outside the province.

2. In all cases applicants must have some definite course of training in view. No notice will be taken of vague requests for assistance to qualify for an industrial or technical career.

**For Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay.**

Two scholarships of Rs. 30 per mensem each are awarded every year by Government for the study of weaving. Tuition and examination fees are also paid for these scholars. The course there is for four years and students who must have at least passed the matriculation examination are admitted into the institute after passing an entrance examination which is held early in June every year at the Behar College

of Engineering for Bihar and Orissa students. An examination and registration fee of Rs. 10 will be payable by each candidate taking the entrance examination.

**For The Bengal Tanning Institute, Calcutta.**

Eight places have been reserved for students from this province. There are two scholarships of the value of Rs. 45 and Rs. 30 a month which are awarded every year and are tenable at the institute for two years. Candidates for the former must have taken a degree in science and those for the latter must be undergraduates. The scholarships are advertised in April every year. Besides this special scholarships of Rs. 20 are given to really deserving students if necessary.

2. The course of training extends over a period of two years, one year at the laboratory and another year at the tannery. At the laboratory the students are taught the chemistry of leather manufacture, analysis of tanstuffs and and tannery control work. and at the tannery the practical details of manufacturing different sorts of commercial leather.

# BENGAL.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.

With a view to encourage the industrial development of the province, provision has been made to send out 2 scholars every year for training abroad in such subjects in which faculties for adequate training do not exist in India, but in which there are already in existence industries of identical or similar character which would offer a career for the training scholars. The present rate of scholarship is £ 200 plus £ 40 bonus a year, tenable for 2 to 3 years. The subjects in which scholarships are to be awarded are fixed after consultation with the High Commissioner for India, and are generally made known in June or July. Candidates are selected in August or September, and proceed abroad to join the session from about October. Although the minimum qualification is that of the I. Sc. standard, there is keen competition, and Science or Engineering graduates, preferably with preliminary training in the industry specified (provided that the age limit 25 is not exceeded), are usually sent.

**For Scholarships for Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad, see under the heading "Indian School of Mines Dhanbad."**



# **BOMBAY.**

## **FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.**

No State technical scholarships tenable abroad for higher technical studies have recently been awarded. The rules regarding these scholarships are under the consideration of the Government of Bombay. The Director of Public Instruction, Poona, has been entrusted with the work relating to State technical scholarships after the rules are finally approved by Government and the Scholarships are available.

## **INDIAN SCHOLARSHIPS.**

### **Scholarships for Electrical Engineering.**

1. The total number of scholarships awarded is two annually and only *bona fide* natives of the Bombay Presidency are eligible.

2. Scholarships will be tenable for one year in India. If the scholarship is resigned during the year, the scholar will be liable to refund all payments already made to him in the year.

3. Applications will be received only from B. E.s. (Mech.) of the Bombay University or from Diploma Holders of the Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute.

4. Preference will be given to candidates who had practical experience in workshops and who have prospects of industrial employment on the termination of their scholarship.

5. Candidates without workshop experience should not be more than 23 years of age ; those with not less than two years' approved industrial experience should not be more than 26 years of age.

6. Scholarships will be tenable at the Workshops of the G. I. P. Railway, the B. B. & C. I. Railway the B. E. S. & T. Co. Ltd. and of Messrs. Tatta & Sons, Ltd., and will be worth Rs. 75 per mensem in the G. I. P. Railway Workshop and the B. E. S. Railway Company's Workshop and Rs. 50 per mensem in the Workshops of the B. B. & C. I. Railway and of Messrs. Tata Sons Ltd.

7. Candidates should give a statement of their College career and recommendations from two persons under whom they have studied.

8. A Committee consisting of such members as may be appointed by Government from time to time will consider applications and submit recommendations for scholarships to Government for sanction.

### **For Chemistry.**

It is not necessary or desirable to specify the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, but the Institute in which the student will work should be stipulated and selected in accordance with the kind of investigation he is to perform and the special type of additional training which may be desirable for him.

2. As a general rule, applications should be invited from B. Sc. with Chemistry as the principal subject, but consideration should also be given to candidates who are adequately grounded in Chemistry, physics and some mathematics and who may be able to do useful investigations of the character desired.

3. Candidates should give the usual statement of College career and recommendation from two persons under whom they have studied. They should submit a statement as to the work proposed to be done and where.

4. In many cases a grant will be required for special apparatus, etc, and candidates should submit a statement showing the estimated cost.

5. Scholarships should be tenable for a year and be renewable for a further period of one year, if the work done is approved and conduct satisfactory.

6. Candidates without industrial experience should not be more than 23 years of age and 24 in case of non-Brahmins, or 25 for a man with not less than two years of approved industrial experience.

7. Scholarships to be worth Rs. 69 or Rs. 75 per mensem. The amount to be awarded to be fixed after taking into consideration the wants and requirements of individual scholars.

8. The number of scholarships to be limited to three normally, but in very special cases, one more may be given.

9. A committee consisting of the Director of Industries, Director of Public Instruction or his nominee, Principal of the Royal Institute of Science, Bombay, if this officer is on leave, then the Acting Principal (if he is a chemist) or the Head of the Chemistry Department of the Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay, and Industrial chemist, either in private practice or employed by firms such as the Eastern Chemical Co. Ltd., or the Dharamsi Morarji Chemical Co. Ltd., and one non-official gentleman nominated by Government will con-

sider applications and submit recommendations for scholarships or extension of scholarships to Government for sanction.

**Scholarships tenable at the Sir J. J. School of Arts,  
Bombay.**

1. The Scholarship will be tenable at the Sir, J. J. School of Art, Bombay, for 3 or 4 years.

2. The student will, it is expected, be placed in the 2nd year class of the Architectural Course. The actual decision is left to the Principal of the School.

3. The Scholarship will be of the monthly value of Rs. 140 and will be payable each month.

4. The Scholarship will be tenable from the date the Scholar reports himself to the Principal of the School.

5. The Scholarship will be payable during periods of vacation.

6. Government will bear the cost of passage and railway expenses to and from Bombay (*via* Calcutta) at single 2nd Class rates both on railway and steamer. Cost of meals on railway journey will not be paid nor other incidental expenses.

7. The Scholar is permitted to return to Burma for the Long Vacation (March-June) and the cost of the Journeys from and to Bombay will be borne by Government at the rates given in Rule 6.

8. The Scholar should take with him the originals of his certificates, testimonials and other personal documents.

9. The Scholar will receive an advance of Rs. 140 to pay for railway fare and purchase of instruments (The money spent on railway fare he will recover on his travelling allowance bill being passed). The advance will be in 10 instalments of Rs. 14 each.

# CENTRAL PROVINCES.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.

The Government of the Central Provinces is prepared to consider applications for nominations to Technical Scholarships tenable in Europe or America.

2. Scholarships will not be given for Law, Medicine, Forestry, Veterinary Science, Agriculture, Civil Engineering (other than Sanitary and Municipal Engineering) or Geology, nor for the extraction of alkalis or vegetable oil-pressing. One scholarship is available during the coming year and will be awarded for the study of either Industrial Chemistry with special reference to oil Technology) or Textile Industry if a suitable candidate is available.

3. The primary object of the scholarships is the development of industries in India, by the special training outside India of those who have shown exceptional industrial initiative and seem likely to add to their usefulness by such special training. Preference will be given to those requiring training in industries in which Indian capital and labour are already engaged or are likely to be engaged. In no case will a technical scholarship be given to a candidate unless there is a definite prospect

of his obtaining employment in which he will be able to put to use in India the experience and training he will have gained.

5. Before proceeding to Europe, scholars should have had at least a year's practical training in the subject they propose to study; they should have shown proof of their capacity to stand the strain of practical work and of their having learnt enough of the industry to understand the theoretical teaching which will form part of their subsequent training.

6. The scholarships will be of the value of £ 200 per annum *plus* a bonus of £40 per annum. The amount of this bonus may be varied from time to time in consultation with the High Commissioner, and will be held subject to the observance by the scholar of the rules laid down for him by the Local Government and the High Commissioner. A scholar who, not being disabled by illness or prevented by any other cause which the High Commissioner may consider sufficient, fails to comply with the rules here set forth will forfeit his scholarship. A scholarship may be terminated at any time if a scholar fails in health or conduct. The scholarship may be withdrawn by the High Commissioner at the end of any year, and it may be reduced by him while the scholar is being trained if the employer recommends such a course. The scholar will be required to execute a bond in a prescribed form undertaking to repay the amount of scholarship he has received if he fails to return to India when instructed by the High Commissioner to do so. A free second class passage from India to England will be provided, and the cost of the overland journey from

Marseilles will in no circumstances be refunded to a scholar unless he is expressly instructed by Government to travel overland, and is provided with a steamer ticket to Marseilles only. In the latter event the High Commissioner for India will refund the rail and baggage expenses on the direct instruction of the Local Government concerned. The same procedure will be followed in the case of return journey of a scholar.

7. The scholarship will be tenable for not less than two or more than five years. Scholars whose preliminary training at the time of selection is considered inadequate may be required to undergo a further period of training prior to proceeding to Europe and during this period of training which will not exceed one year, may receive scholarships of not more than Rs. 100 per mensem. Scholarships of not more than Rs. 150 per mensem are also sanctionable for a period of not more than a year of practical work in India after the conclusion of the training in Europe.

8. Satisfactory evidence of good character should be obtained, and a candidate should ordinarily be of such character and habits and of such an age (not exceeding 25 or if special circumstances exist 30 years) as to render detailed tutelage unnecessary. He should also pass an examination as to physical fitness.

9. Every application must be submitted through the Deputy Commissioner of the district in which the applicant is resident or employed and must be accompanied by the following papers :—

(a) Certificate of moral character and of age.

(b) Certificates by two gentlemen of position that

the applicant is well affected to Government and is to the best of their knowledge absolutely free from any connection with political agitation of any kind.

- (c) Health certificate.
- (d) A statement giving the fullest information available as to the applicant's educational career, the course of training he intends to follow, practical experience in the subject selected by him and prospects after return from training.
- (e) An undertaking from the applicant's parents or guardian to the effect that in case the applicant is selected by the Local Government for the scholarship he is prepared to lodge with the High Commissioner in London the sum of £40 for initial expenses before the scholar arrives in London.

NOTE.—(a) A competent knowledge of English or of the language of the country in which the applicant wishes to study is absolutely essential.

Those who are to study textile industries should have read up to the standard of B. Sc. degree or the B. A. (with Science) or have obtained an equivalent diploma.

(b) Those who take up any branch of engineering should have passed the B. A., B. Sc. or B. ENG., should have a knowledge of mechanical drawing and descriptive geometry and should have taken mathematics, physics and chemistry among the subjects for their degree. Scholars should be provided with certificates from the University showing in what subjects they have passed,



what degree of proficiency they have reached and what marks they have secured.

(c) For oil technology the minimum qualification required is the B. Sc. degree with mathematics, physics and chemistry.

10. Every scholar is required to lodge with the High Commissioner in London, before his arrival in England, the sum of £40 for initial expenses. He will have no claim to payment of any instalment of his scholarship until this deposit has been made.

11. The scholarships will be of the value of £200 per annum *plus* a bonus of £40 per annum. The amount of this bonus may be varied from time to time in consultation with the High Commissioner, and will be held subject to the observance by the scholar of the rules laid down for him by the Local Government and the High Commissioner. A scholar who, not being disabled by illness or prevented by any other cause which the High Commissioner may consider sufficient, fails to comply with the rules here set forth will forfeit his scholarship. A scholarship may be terminated at any time if a scholar fails in health or conduct. The scholarship may be withdrawn by the High Commissioner at the end of any year, and it may be reduced by him while the scholar is being trained if the employer recommends such a course.

12. Charges for university and college fees, premiums for practical training and the necessary travelling expenses of scholars by second class, or by third class if no second class be available, will, if sanctioned, be defrayed by the High Commissioner. Applications for payment of all these charges should be made to the

High Commissioner through the Local Advisers when scholars are under their charge. But charges for private tuition, unless specially sanctioned, for books, instruments, hotel bills and medical attendance must be paid by the scholar himself.

13. No claim can be admitted for the payment of any expenditure, unless the scholar has obtained previous sanction from the High Commissioner.

14. On the expiry of a scholarship a scholar should, without delay, apply for his passage back to India to the office of the High Commissioner through the Local Adviser when placed under his charge. He is not entitled to make his own passage arrangement and to claim an allowance in lieu of it from the office of the High Commissioner.

15. The scholar will be required to execute a bond in a prescribed form undertaking to repay the amount of scholarship he has received if he fails to return to India when instructed by the High Commissioner to do so.

16. A free second class passage from India to England will be provided, and the cost of the overland journey from Marseilles will in no circumstances be refunded to a scholar unless he is expressly instructed by Government to travel overland, and is provided with a steamer ticket to Marseilles only. In the latter event the High Commissioner for India will refund the rail and baggage expenses on the direct instruction of the Local Government concerned. The same procedure will be followed in the case of return journey of a scholar.

A grant of £5 will also be made by the High Commissioner to each scholar to meet incidental expenses on his return voyage to India.

*Rules for State Scholars under the Supervision of the High Commissioner for India.*

1. All Government scholars are required to avail themselves of the information and advise which the High Commissioner and the Local Advisers at University centres are in a position to give them, and to apply to the High Commissioner or to the Local Advisers, as the case may be, for instructions as regards their studies and in circumstances of difficulty. The Local Advisers at Manchester, Edinburgh and Glasgow have charge of State scholars studying at those places, and the Secretary to the Delegacy for Oriental Students at Oxford and the Secretary to the Inter-Collegiate Indian Students' Committee at Cambridge (who, for his purpose, act as Local Advisers) have charge of scholars studying there. Scholars studying elsewhere than Manchester, Glasgow, Edinburgh, Oxford and Cambridge will be under the direct charge of the High Commissioner. The Local Advisers in the above centres are the proper persons to bring before the High Commissioner any matter requiring the sanction of the High Commissioner or of the Local Government.

2. Every scholar should on reaching England, at once report himself to the office of the High Commissioner in London, India House, Adwyck, W. C. 2. Accommodation for new arrivals is provided at 21, Cromwell Road, South Kensington, S. W. 7.

3. Every scholar must obey all instructions which he may receive from the office of the High Commissioner through the Local Advisers where scholars are under their charge and must consult regularly the High Commissioner or the Local Adviser, as the case may

be, in regard to his work. No course of study will ordinarily be sanctioned which does not provide for an adequate practical training. Any course which has received the sanction of the High Commissioner will not be changed without similar sanction. All scholars shall be required, at the direction of the High Commissioner, to join a suitable Technical or Professional Society or Institution, their entrance fees and subscriptions being defrayed by the High Commissioner.

4. Every scholar must, from time to time, whenever the High Commissioner or the Local Adviser requires it, submit a certificate from the proper college or university authority or from any other authority under whom he is working, showing that his conduct and progress have been satisfactory.

5. Every scholar must give a written undertaking that he will at once, and without discussion of possible alternatives, devote himself exclusively to the course of training laid down for him and to do whatever work it may involve and also that on return to India he will devote himself to the industry which he has studied. Any scholar who neglects his studies, or endeavours to study for any other profession concurrently, will render himself liable to forfeiture of his scholarship. If a scholarship be forfeited, or if it be resigned before completion of its term, or if the holder of it, on completion of its term, declines to return to India when instructed to do so the scholar will lose his claim to a free passage back to India.

6. Every scholar will be required to keep a concise diary of his work, to be submitted to High Commissioner or Local Adviser at the dates laid down in the rules for the keeping of such diaries.

7. Scholars will be expected to continue their studies during vacations, with the exception of three weeks in each year. Vacation study, should as far as possible, take the form of practical work.

8. Plans for vacation work, accompanied by a complete estimate of any extra expenses for fees of travelling involved, should be sent in to the High Commissioner or the Local Adviser six weeks before the end of any academic term. Scholars are not entitled to any subsistence allowance in addition to the scholarship allowance during the time spent on vacation work, but a scholar who receives permission to visit the Continent may, if the High Commissioner considers that the circumstance render it desirable, be granted a subsistence allowance calculated at such rates as the High Commissioner may decide.

9. Subject to a due compliance with the above conditions, the scholar's allowance will be paid quarterly in advance by the office of the High Commissioner through the Local Adviser when the scholar is under his charge. It will begin from the date of the scholar's reporting his arrival in England, and the High Commissioner or the Local Adviser will disburse it to the scholar, in such instalments as convenience may dictate. Three months after the date of arrival, the amount to the ensuing official Quarter Day will be paid to the scholar through the Local Adviser when the scholar is under his charge and subsequent payments will be made in advance on or after each official Quarter Day.

NOTE.—The official Quarter Days are the 1st of January, the 1st of April, the 1st of July and the 1st of October.

10. Applications are limited to persons who are statutory natives of India and are residents of the Central Provinces and Berar of not less than three years' standing and should be addressed to the Director of Industries, Central Provinces, so as to reach his office on or before the 25th January every year. Selected candidates will be required to present themselves at his office for a personal interview with a board of selection on a date which will be notified to them on receipt of their applications.

11. Scholars on return to India must report annually to the Local Government, Central Provinces, through the Director of Industries, regarding their employment and salary.

12. The fact of vacancy existing will not be considered a reason for awarding a scholarship if a suitable candidate is not forthcoming.

### **For Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.**

The following are the rules for the grant of Industrial Scholarships, tenable at the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.

1. Two scholarships will be awarded to natives of the Central Provinces and Berar who wish to take a course of training in General Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Bio-chemistry or Electrical Technology.

NOTE.—The term "Native" includes residents of three years' standing.

2. Candidates must have passed the B. Sc. examination of the Nagpur University or an equivalent examination at any other recognised Indian University. Preference will be given to such as have undergone post-graduate training and to honours graduates, if available; but the claim of others will also be duly considered.

3. Preference will be shown to candidates who have had industrial experience and fulfil the required academic qualifications. Candidates will be required to show that there is a likelihood of their obtaining employment connected with the subjects studied by them during the course at Bangalore. To this end they should furnish testimonials from persons engaged in, or closely connected with, industry in the Central Provinces and Berar. A guarantee of employment by such persons will carry weight with the Board.

4. The value of a scholarship will be Rs. 100 per mensem throughout the course, payable while the scholar is at work and for short vacations and short authorised periods of leave. Payment on account of a scholarship will commence from the date on which the scholar joins the school.

8. These scholarships will ordinarily be tenable for two years, but may be terminated at the end of the first year and in special cases may be extended for a third year by Government on the recommendation of the Senate of the Institute of Science, Bangalore, and of the Director of Industries, Central Provinces.

a. Selected scholars will be required to enter into an agreement to serve the Central Provinces Government on completion of their studies should that Government desire to employ them.

7. Scholars must reside at the hostel attached to the Institute unless exempted from the operation of this condition by the Director of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, and must abide by the rules and regulations prescribed by the Director.

8. Applications, in duplicate, in prescribed form must reach the Director of Industries, Central Provinces, about the 15th February after which date no application will be entertained.

### TECHNICAL SCHOLARSHIPS.

The following are the rules for the grant of Technical Scholarships :—

1. Six scholarships of the value of Rs. 35 per mensem each will be awarded annually to natives of the Central Provinces and Berar and made tenable at the following institutions for technical training in each of the courses noted against each :—

(1) Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay.	{ (a) Textile Industries. (b) Electrical Engineering.
(2) Harcourt Butler Technological Institute, Cawnpore.	{ (1) Applied Chemistry. (2) Oil Chemistry. (3) Leather Chemistry. (4) Sugar Technology.

NOTE.—The term " Native " includes residents of three years standing.

2. Candidates who intend to join the Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay, must have passed the High School Certificate Examination of the Central Provinces High School Education Board (from a school in the Central Provinces or Berar) but preference will be given to those who have passed the Intermediate or Bachelor of Science examination of the Nagpur University.



3. In the Harcourt Butler Technological Institute, Cawnpore, only candidates who have passed the I. Sc. examination are admitted.

4. These scholarships will ordinarily be tenable for four years in the Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay, and for three years in the Harcourt Butler Technological Institute, Cawnpore.

5. Every application must be accompanied by the following papers :—

(a) Certificate of moral character and conduct from the head of the institution to which the applicant belonged.

(b) Health certificate.

(c) A statement giving the fullest information available as to the applicant's antecedents and school or college career.

6. Scholarships are liable to be withdrawn for failure to pass the usual examinations or for misconduct.

7. Applications in the prescribed form must reach the Director of Industries, Central Provinces, about the 30th April, after which date no application will be entertained :—

(a) Name of applicant in full.

(b) Date and place of birth.

(c) Whether a native of the Central Provinces or Berar (*vide* rule 1, note).

(d) Highest examination passed by the applicant.

(e) Name of school or college from which the applicant passed.

(f) The course of study which the applicant wishes to take up.

(g) Name of institute which the applicant wishes to join.

8. No notice will be taken of applications that are incomplete in regard to any of the requisities mentioned above.

9. Candidates for admission to Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay, must pass the entrance examination of this Institute which is held in June at the Nagpur Centre for Central Provinces candidates in the Government School of Handicrafts, Nagpur, under the supervision of the Inspector of Industrial Schools Nagpur, as approved by the Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay.

The following shall be the subjects of the Entrance examination :—

1. English Composition (Essay writing).
2. Arithmetic.
3. Algebra.
4. General Knowledge.
5. Drawing.

Printed application forms can be obtained from the Principal, Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Matunga, Bombay, and must be returned duly filled in and accompanied with a registration fee of Rs. 13 so that they reach the Institute at least 8 days before the date of the Entrance examination, after which date no application will be received. The registration fee is not returnable.

10. Admissions to the Harcourt Butler Technological Institute, Cawnpore, are made on the results of a competitive entrance examination, which covers the same ground as the syllabus for the Intermediate

examination in Science and includes mathematics, physics and chemistry, and which are held by the Institute at Cawnpore in July. Applications to sit for the examination must be submitted to the Principal not later than the 1st May on the prescribed form which may be obtained from the Principal of the Institute. Applications from prospective entrants who are sitting for the Intermediate examination will be accepted by the Institute subject to the condition that they first pass the Intermediate examination before presenting themselves for the Institute entrance examination. Written and *viva voce* examinations are required. The examination is of a high standard framed particularly to select promising technological students. Candidates are required to submit the practical note-books of their work in the year immediately preceding their examination. The candidates will have to appear for the entrance examination at Cawnpur at their own expense.

11. Rejected applications will not be answered but awards will be notified in the Education Supplement in the *Central Provinces Gazette*.

**For Scholarships for Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad.** see under the institute's, heading.

# HYDERABAD (DACCAN.)

A few students who have completed Intermediate Science are sent to Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay, for textile training by this Department, with scholarships of Rs. 40 p. m. These scholarships are awarded only to *bona fide mulkies* of Hyderabad (Deccan) and as far as possible to the professional weavers of the State. For further particulars apply to Director, Cammerce and Industris Department, Hyderabad, Deccan.

## MADRAS.

### FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.

#### State Technical Scholarships.

The Government of Madras have instituted eight State technical scholarships tenable ordinarily in the United Kingdom of the value of £200 per annum plus any bonus that may be sanctioned from time to time.

2. The object of these scholarships is to provide such higher technical education as may qualify young men of the Presidency to assist in promoting the improvement of existing Indian industries and the development of new industries likely to be established.

NOTE—These scholarships will not be given for subjects in which adequate training can be had in India itself.

3. The scholarships are awardable only to British subjects born and domiciled in the Madras Presidency or of parents habitually resident therein and not established there for temporary purposes only. They shall not be awarded to subjects of Indian States.

4 The Government of Madras may, if they consider it desirable, award not more than four out of the eight scholarships to well qualified young men already engaged in an industry to undergo practical training as improvers in the works of firms abroad. The scholarship allowances shall in such cases be liable to reduction by the amount of wages that may be paid to the scholar by the firms.

5. The scholarships will be held subject to the observance by the scholar of the rules laid down for him by the Government of Madras or the High Commissioner. It may be withdrawn by the High Commissioner at the end of any year or reduced while the scholar is being trained at works if the employer recommends this course. The scholar is liable to repay the amount of the scholarship allowance, tuition fees, passage, etc., he has received, if he fails to return to India when instructed by the High Commissioner to do so. Every scholar shall, as soon as the award to him of a scholarship is announced, execute a bond in the form prescribed.

6. The scholarship will be for a suitable term, not less than two nor more than five years. It is generally desirable that the scholarship should be preceded by a practical training of not less than one year and should be followed by a period of about one year's practical work in India ; and the Government of Madras may

give scholarships not exceeding Rs. 100 per mensem for the preliminary training, and scholarships not exceeding Rs. 150 per mensem for the subsequent period of practical work.

7. A Board of Selection has been constituted, and in the selection of candidates men of business, directors of industry and employers' association are, whenever considered desirable, consulted. The selection of a scholar to proceed abroad is communicated to the office of the High Commissioner.

8. The primary object of the selection is to obtain a candidate whose experience and intelligence justify the expectation that his selection will assist in developing the industries of the Presidency. As a rule he shall not be selected for training in an industry not already established in the Presidency unless the co-operation of the promoters can be assured, nor ordinarily for an industry in respect of which the necessary facilities for training are not available in the United Kingdom. He shall, if possible, be selected for training in an industry in which Indian capital and enterprise are engaged or are likely to be engaged ; this classification includes not merely textile and mining industries but also industries on a smaller scale such as pottery, tanning and the making of matches, glass, sugar, pencils, paper, etc., and where possible he shall be a man already engaged in the industry. As a general rule he should have had at least a year's practical training in a workshop, factory or mine, have proved his capacity to stand the strain of industrial life and have learned enough of the industry to understand the theoretical teaching which must follow. If the Board of Selection

desire advice from expert officers attached to the Government of India, they are at liberty to address them on the subject ; and if a candidate is to be trained in any industry connected with agriculture, the advice of the Agricultural Adviser to the Government of India may be obtained. When a scholar has had a preliminary training in India, a report on his work and progress shall be sent to the High Commissioner. Any special suggestions which the Board of Selection may wish to make regarding the course of training to be followed in the United Kingdom or other country in which the scholarship is tenable may be communicated by the Government to the office of the High Commissioner, and in forwarding such suggestions the Government may consider the proposals made by the existing employers (if any consider the proposals made by the existing employers (if any) of the candidate. If possible, the employers shall be induced to guarantee employment to the scholars on their return to India, and in no case shall a technical scholarship be given to a candidate unless there is a definite prospect of his obtaining employment, in which he will be able to put to use in the Presidency the experience and training he will have gained. The Government of Madras shall in every case supply the office of the High Commissioner with as detailed information as possible as to the kind of employment a scholar is likely to obtain on return.

9. In the case of indigenous industries such as tanning, flour milling, etc., a scholar shall, if possible, in addition to an aptitude for the industry, inherited or acquired, have adequate educational qualifications, but

in the case of candidates who have not both qualifications, those who have the qualifications of aptitude for the industry will have the preference, provided they have sufficient working knowledge of English to follow lectures in that language.

10. The fact of a vacancy existing shall not be considered a reason for awarding a scholarship if a suitable candidate is not forth coming.

11. Candidates must clearly understand (a) that the scholarships are not intended to endow the holders or prepare them for service either under Government or in already well-organized industries; (b) that the scholar in each case is selected for a definite purpose and will be expected on proceeding to England to enter at once and without discussion of possible alternatives on the course of training laid down for him, and comply with whatever instructions he may receive and do whatever kind of work they may involve; and (c) that when his period of training is over he will be expected to return to this Presidency and to use there the knowledge he has gained for the benefit of the province.

12. The Government of Madras shall receive an annual report from the office of the High Commissioner of the progress made by each scholar in training. When a scholar has a scholarship after his return, they shall settle the nature of his practical training while he is drawing the scholarship, and shall, if they think it fit and practicable, obtain from the new employer a report on the way in which the scholar has progressed during his training. In such a case the scholar should, at the end of his period of training, should receive



from the Government a detailed statement of his training together with a final opinion of his qualifications.

13. Candidates shall not be more than 25 years of age. They should produce satisfactory evidence of physical fitness to undergo a course of life and study abroad. The certificate should be obtained from a medical officer not below the rank of a civil surgeon. Whenever a vacancy is in sight the Government of Madras shall select two or more alternative industries for the study of which the vacant scholarship will be awarded, ascertain from the High Commissioner whether he can arrange to secure facilities for training in any or all those industries and what the academical and technical qualifications of the prospective candidate should be. On receipt of his reply, if it be favourable, the Director of Industries, Madras, will advertise the vacancy and invite applications for a course of training in any or all the selected industries from such candidates as possess the qualifications laid down by the High Commissioner. Applications for scholarships together with copies of all the testimonials and other relevant papers shall be submitted in the prescribed form. An applicant shall furnish as detailed information as possible against columns 11, 12 and 13 of the form of application.

14. Early notice shall be given to the High Commissioner's officer regarding the proposed award of scholarships so that where necessary provisional reservation of places at suitable colleges or works may be arranged. Definite notifications of the scholars selected, their qualifications and their proposed course of study together with all necessary certificates and testimonials

shall follow as soon as possible after the award, as educational institutions are unwilling definitely to grant admission to a student, even though a Government scholar, unless full particulars are available for the consideration of the faculty or professors concerned. Furthermore, as at the majority of universities and colleges the session usually begins in late September after a long vacation which begins in the middle of June, and as during this period owing to the absence of professors and heads of departments it is often difficult, if not impossible, to make definite and satisfactory arrangements in regard to the exact course for training for a particular scholar, the High Commissioner shall be given intimation of award as soon as possible and not later than the end of May to facilitate reference to the universities and colleges concerned.

15. The exact course of study or training or the institution at which it is to be pursued shall not be rigidly defined, but shall be left to the discretion of the High Commissioner who whilst bearing carefully in mind the special purpose of the scholarship will be in position to decide the most suitable university or college. Selected scholars will not be allowed to apply direct for admission to a university or college in the United Kingdom. The High Commissioner however will always be glad to consider the personal wishes of a scholar and to meet them if he considers they are likely to serve the purpose for which the scholarship has been awarded.

16. In the case of such scholars as are more desirous of obtaining a degree than securing the best

possible instruction or training in the particular subject for which the scholarship is awarded, the special intention of the scholarship shall be specified as closely as possible, but the exact arrangements to be made in each case shall be left to the discretion of the High Commissioner. It shall also be specifically stated in the case of such scholars whether a definite degree or diploma is regarded as essential. A degree or diploma course shall be sanctioned in all cases where it can be satisfactorily arranged in accordance with the purpose and intention of the scholarship; but otherwise the scholar shall confine himself strictly to the course selected for him.

17. Selected scholars shall communicate with the Madras University Students Information Bureau in order that they may obtain advice regarding certificates, etc., and they shall, when proceeding to England, take with them the originals of their certificates, testimonials, and other important personal documents suggested to them by the Secretary of the Madras University Students Information Bureau. Selected scholars shall provide themselves with a passport required in accordance with the rules and regulations in force for the time being.

18. On return to India, every scholar should report his arrival to the Government of Madras. He shall also furnish, whenever called upon to do so, particulars as to the nature of his employment in India, the emoluments he is in receipt of and other similar particulars so as to enable the Government of Madras to maintain a record of the after-career of ex-holders of State technical scholarships.

19. Selected scholars shall reach the places selected for their training within a reasonable time from the date of their selection and reside there for the period of their scholarship unless compelled to return sooner in consequence of ill-health. Selected scholars will be provided with a second-class passage and also with a second-class return passage if they carry out the instructions of the High Commissioner, complete the full period of residence or are compelled by sickness to return within that period. They shall be provided with a single second-class fare together with the cost of carrying excess luggage, if any, both in respect of their forward and return railway journeys performed from their place of residence to the port of embarkation and *vice versa*. All scholars shall travel by the all-sea route in cases where the vessel is going through to England unless they themselves elect to pay the extra expenditure of the overland journey. The cost of the overland journey shall in no circumstances be refunded to a scholar unless he is expressly instructed by Government to travel over land and is provided with a steamer ticket to Marseilles or other Mediterranean port only. In the latter event the High Commissioner shall refund the rail and passage expenses on the direct instruction of the Government of Madras.

15. Selected scholars shall, after their arrival in England, avail themselves of the information and advice which the Educational Department of the High Commissioner's office and the local Advisers at University centres are in a position to give them, and to apply to their local Adviser for instructions as regards their studies and in any circumstances of difficulty.

The local Advisers at Manchester, Edinburgh and Glasgow have charge of State scholars studying at those places and the Secretary to the Delegacy for Oriental Students at Oxford, and the Secretary to the Inter-collegiate Indian Students Committee at Cambridge (who for this purpose act as local Advisers) have charge of scholars studying there. Scholars studying elsewhere than at Manchester, Glasgow, Edinburgh, Oxford or Cambridge shall be under the direct charge of the High Commissioner. The local Advisers are the proper persons to bring before High Commissioner any matter requiring the sanction of the High Commissioner or the Government of Madras.

21. Every scholar shall, on reaching England, at once report himself to the office of the High Commissioner in London, India House, Adwych, W. C. 2. Accommodation for new arrivals is provided at 21, Cromwell Road, South Kensington, S. W. 7.

22. Every scholar shall obey all instructions which he may receive either through the office of the High Commissioner or through his local Adviser and must consult his local Adviser regularly in regard to his work. No course of study shall ordinarily be sanctioned which does not provide for an adequate practical training. Any course which has received the sanction of the High Commissioner shall not be changed without similar sanction. All scholars shall be required at the discretion of the High Commissioner to join a suitable technical or professional society or institution, their subscriptions and entrance fees being defrayed by the High Commissioner.

23. Every scholar shall from time to time, whenever the High Commissioner or the local Adviser requires it, submit a certificate from the college or university, or from any other authority under whom he is working showing that his conduct and progress have been satisfactory.

24. Any scholar who neglects his studies or tries to work concurrently for any diploma or degree in a manner not sanctioned by the High Commissioner shall render himself liable to forfeiture of his scholarship.

25. Every scholar shall be required to keep a concise diary of his work to be submitted to the High Commissioner or the local Adviser on the dates laid down in the rules for the keeping of such diaries. The diaries of the scholars shall, at the end of each academic year, be forwarded to the Government of Madras by the High Commissioner with the annual progress report referred to in rule 12.

26. Scholars shall be expected to continue their studies during vacations with the exception of three weeks in each year. Vacation study shall as far as possible take the form of practical work.

27. Plans for vacation work, accompanied by a complete estimate of any extra expenses for fees or travelling involved, shall be sent to the High Commissioner or local Adviser six weeks before the end of any academic term. Scholars shall not be entitled to any subsistence allowance in addition to the scholarship allowance during the time spent on vacation work, but a scholar who receives permission to visit the continent shall, if the High Commissioner considers that

the circumstances render it desirable, be granted a subsistence allowance calculated at such rate as the High Commissioner may decide.

28. Provided that he complies with the above conditions, the scholar's allowance will be paid quarterly in advance by the office of the High Commissioner through the local Adviser when the scholar is under his charge. It will begin from the date of the scholar reporting his arrival in England or elsewhere as the case may be and the High Commissioner or the local Adviser will disburse it to the scholar in such instalments as convenience may dictate. Three months after the date of arrival, the amount to the ensuing official quarter day will be paid to the scholar—through the local Adviser when the scholar is under his charge—and subsequent payments will be made in advance on or after each official quarter day.

NOTE.—The official quarter days are the 1st of January, the 1st of April, the 1st of July, and the 1st of October.

29. Every scholar is required to lodge with the High Commissioner in London before his arrival in England a sum of £ 40 for initial expenses. He will have no claim for payment of any instalment of his scholarship until this deposit has been made. This deposit is held at the disposal of the scholar and can be reclaimed by him as soon as he reaches England or can deposit in good time so that it may be available to them immediately on their arrival.

30. Charges for university and college fees, premium for practical training and the necessary travelling expenses of scholars by second class or third

class shall, if sanctioned, be defrayed by the High Commissioner. Subscriptions to students' unions, athletic associations, etc., either established by the university or by students or other persons connected with the university, will be borne by the Government. The High Commissioner will exercise control over the number and character of the clubs a scholar joins at Government expense. Applications for payments of all these charges shall be made to the High Commissioner through the local Adviser. Charges for private tuition, unless specially sanctioned, and for books, instruments, hotel bills, and medical attendance shall, however, be paid by the scholar himself.

31. No claim can be admitted for the payment of any expenditure unless the scholar has obtained previous sanction from the High Commissioner to incur it.

32. A scholar who, not being disabled by illness or prevented by any other cause which the High Commissioner may consider sufficient, fails to comply with the rules herein set forth, or is guilty of misconduct shall forfeit his scholarship and will, in addition be required to repay all the expenses incurred on his behalf. A scholarship may be terminated at any time if the scholar fails in health. It may also be extended up to five years if the High Commissioner considers that such an extension is required to complete the scholar's training, and the Government of Madras sees no objection to the grant of the suggested extension.

33. Application for the extension of scholarships shall be forwarded by the High Commissioner in time to be received by the Government of Madras not later than three months before the expiration of the current term.



A scholar undergoing training who may wish to apply for an extension of his scholarship shall accordingly submit to the High Commissioner his application with the usual recommendatory certificates from his professors or teachers, etc., at least six months prior to the date of expiration of the current term of tenure.

34. On the expiry of a scholarship, a scholar shall apply without delay for his passage back to India to the office of the High Commissioner—through the local Adviser when placed under his charge. He is not entitled to make his own passage arrangements and to claim an allowance in lieu of it from the office of the High Commissioner. If a scholarship be forfeited, or if it be resigned before completion of its term, the scholar shall lose his claim to a free passage back to India.

35. A grant of £ 3 may be made by the High Commissioner in order to enable a scholar to meet incidental expenses during his return voyage.

**For the Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute,  
Bombay.**

1. Subject to place being available at the Institute, the Government award every year a few scholarships tenable in the Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, Bombay, by British subjects domiciled in the Madras Presidency or of parents who have habitually been resident therein. These are not available to subjects of Indian States. The scholarships will be of the value of Rs. 60 per mensem and be tenable for a period of four years commencing from about the middle of June and will be granted for the study of the following subjects ;—

- (i) Technical and Applied Chemistry ;
- (ii) Sanitary Engineering and Plumbing ;
- (iii) Textile Manufacture.

2. Candidates desirous of applying for the scholarships should submit their application, in the form prescribed, to the Director of Industries. Post Box No. 432, Madras, so as to reach him not later than 1st March each year. Candidates should not be less than 17 or more than 21 years of age at the time of application. Candidates should be of good character and physically fit to undergo a course of life and study that will have to be followed and produce satisfactory evidence of consent of father or guardian to proceed to Bombay. The application should be accompanied by copies only of testimonials as to character and capacity. A certificate of physical fitness obtained from a registered medical practitioner should also be sent.

3. Candidates should be at least holders of the Secondary School-Leaving Certificates and must have been declared eligible for admission to University courses of study. For admission to the department of Technical and Applied Chemistry, preference will be given to candidates who have completed the first year's Arts course in a University.

4. Candidates selected by the Government for the award of scholarships will be required to sit for the entrance examination of the Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute which will be held, among other places, at Madras also at the Government Trades School, Broadway, Madras. The date of the examination and the time-table will be duly notified by the Director. The confirmation of the scholarships will be conditional on the selected candidates passing the entrance examination. Candidates who are not selected by Government will be duly informed of the result of their application.

by the Director. The calendar of the Institute may be consulted by intending applicants. A copy will be available at the office of the Director of Industries or may be obtained direct, on payment, from the Principal of the Institute.

5. The scholars will not be bound to serve Government on the completion of their course, nor will the Government be bound to employ them. Each scholarship-holder will, however, be required to find two sureties and execute an agreement in the form prescribed, undertaking to refund to the Government the amount of scholarship, should he fail to obtain the diploma granted by the Institute at the end of the course.

6. The scholarship will be disbursed through the Principal of the Institute and will commence from the date of the selected candidate, if successful at the entrance examination, joining the Institute. The scholarship will terminate at the end of March in the final year of study. The scholarship will be payable for short vacations and authorized periods of leave during the course of training. It is liable to be terminated at any time during the course on adverse reports received from the Principal by the Director of Industries about any scholarship-holder.

7. The candidate will be given, for joining the Institute and on leaving it after completion of their course, a single intermediate railway fare or, if there is no intermediate class, a third-class fare and a half together with the amount expended for the carriage of their excess luggage for the journey by rail between the railway station nearest to their place of residence and Bombay.

**For the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.**

1. Subject to places being available, the Government of Madras award 15 research scholarships tenable at the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, at any one time by graduates in chemistry and physical science who are domiciled in the Madras Presidency. These are not available to candidates from Indian States. The scholarships will be of the value of Rs. 60 per mensem and will normally be tenable for three years. They may in exceptional cases be extended to the fourth year on the recommendation of the Senate of the Institute.

2. The department in which scholarships are tenable are—

(i) Department of General and Organic Chemistry ;

(ii) Department of Bio-chemistry ;

(iii) Department of Electrical Technology. Preference will be given to candidates with post-graduate training and Honours degrees. Those who desire to join the department of Bio-chemistry should have a sound knowledge of Organic Chemistry, both theoretical and practical. Selected candidates must reside in the hostel attached to the Institute unless specially exempted from the rule by the Institute authorities.

3. Candidates desirous of applying for the scholarship should submit their application in the form prescribed to the Director of Industries, Post Box No. 432, Madras, so as to reach him not later than 1st March each year. Candidates should not be more than 23 years of age at the time of application. The application should be accompanied by copies only of testimonials as to character and capacity. A certificate of physical fitness from registered medical practitioner should also be sent.

4. The holders of scholarships will not be bound by any engagement to serve Government on the completion of their studies nor will the Government be bound to employ them. Each holder will however be required to find two sureties and execute an agreement providing for the refund to the Government of the amount of scholarship paid should he fail satisfactorily to complete the three or four years' course as the case may be.

5. The scholarships will be disbursed through the Director of the Institute and will commence from the date of the commencement of the session or from the date on which the scholar joins the Institute, whichever is later, and should terminate on the date on which the scholar ceases to pursue his studies under the direction of the authorities of the Institute. The scholarships will be payable for short vacations and authorized periods of leave during the course of training. The scholarships are liable to discontinuance at any time in the event of adverse reports being received by the Director of Industries regarding a scholar's progress or conduct.

6. The candidate will be given, for joining the Institute and on leaving it after completion of their course, a single intermediate railway fare, or, if there is no intermediate class, a third class fare and a half railway together with the amount expended for the carriage of their excess luggage for the journey by rail between the railway station nearest to their place of residence and Bangalore.

**For Scholarships for Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad, see under the Institute's Heading.**

# PUNJAB.

## Foreign Technical Scholarships.

1. The Punjab Government are prepared, on the conditions stated below, to assist to the extent of one-half of the expenditure incurred in the technical education in England or other European country, of an employee or student (preferably a resident of the Punjab recommended by an industrialist in the Punjab to the Director of Industries and approved by Government. The employee (or student) will be required to give an undertaking to devote himself on his return to India exclusively to the industry he has studied, as a servant of the industrialist, for such period, not exceeding five years, as lies within the discretion of the latter and at such salary as may be agreed upon between the parties or, failing agreement, at such salary as Government on a reference made to it by the industrialist or the student may decide to be reasonable. A bond will be executed by the industrialist and the employee (or student) before the latter leaves India.

1-A.—“In special cases Government will consider the question of affording facilities for technical education in countries other than those mentioned in rule 1. In such cases Government will determine the rules of

remuneration and other conditions applicable and will prescribe the arrangements for the direction and control of studies which it considers appropriate in each case and the student concerned will be bound to conform to the directions issued by Government in his case.

"I.B.—Preference will be given to employees or students satisfying these conditions, but in the event of no application being received duly recommended by an industrialist, who has an opening or is likely to have an opening for the scholar on the expiry of his study abroad, Government will be prepared to consider on its merits an application which, in other respects complies with the prescribed conditions. If such an application is accepted, the scholar will be held responsible for the remaining half of the expenditure, and in such cases, the scholar concerned will be required to furnish a surety to ensure that on return to India he would devote himself exclusively to the practical business of the industry he has studied."

2. These facilities will for the present be open to not more than two employees (or students) at one time.

3. In the selection of candidates for the assistance referred to above, Government will take into consideration the scope existing in the Punjab for the development of the industry in each case proposed, and the candidate's capacity, intelligence, previous training and practical interest in industry. The minimum educational qualification required will be the F.A. or F.Sc., or an equivalent standard of a recognised University. The period of training in England, or other European country, will not ordinarily exceed three years.

4. The selected candidate will be required to produce a medical certificate (of a medical officer not lower in status than a civil surgeon) to the effect that the candidate is physically fit to undergo a course of industrial training in a foreign country.

5. The allowances payable to the student jointly by Government and the industrialist will be as follows :—

- (a) £ 200 per annum for board and lodging, payable from the date of arrival in the country in which the course of study is to be carried out, to the date on which the course of study is completed, or such later date as the High Commissioner for India may sanction.
- (b) University, college or other training fees and works premia. These are estimated to amount to £ 100 during the first year, £ 150 during the second year and £ 150 during the third year.
- (c) A fixed allowance of £ 40 for initial expenses.
- (d) Travelling allowance for the journeys to Europe and back at the following rates :—
  - (1) Second class steamer fare by the cheapest route.
  - (2) Second class railway fare for journeys in India.
  - (3) Third class railway fare for journeys in England and second class railway fare for journeys on the Continent of Europe.
- (e) Incidental expenses connected with the journeys to and from the country in which the course of study is taken, £ 5 each way.



“NOTE.—In the special cases where there is no industrialist guarantor the allowances payable by Government will be paid by Government and the balance will be defrayed by the student himself.”

6. In addition to the above allowances, the High Commissioner for India may sanction the following additional allowances :—

- (a) An addition to the allowance for board and lodging in the form of a bonus varying with the cost of living. At present the bonus is approximately £ 40 per annum.
- (b) Travelling expenses in Europe for journeys connected with the course of study, at rates sanctioned by the High Commissioner. The rate for journeys by train in Europe will not ordinarily exceed third class fare.
- (c) An additional allowance for a visit to any country other than that in which the course of study is taken, provided that the High Commissioner for India sanctions the visit as desirable in the interests of the training of the student, and considers that an additional allowance is necessary.
- (d) An allowance for private tuition, provided that this is specially sanctioned by the High Commissioner for India, who will only give such sanction in very exceptional circumstances.

7. All other expenses are to be paid by the student out of the allowances. In particular, no additional allowance will be made for the purchase of books or

instruments, or on account of hotel expenses, or for medical attendance.

8. Before a candidate is finally approved by Government for a State-aided course of study, the industrialist will be required :—

- (a) to pay to the Government of the Punjab a sum of Rs. 3,500, which represents an approximate estimate of one-half of the cost of board, lodging and technical education during the first year, *plus* half the travelling expenses for the journey to Europe and half the sum of £ 40 provided for initial expenses.
- (b) to furnish a satisfactory guarantee, with such security as the Government of the Punjab may require, for the payment during each further year of study of half the total expenditure during that year mentioned in paragraphs 4 and 5.

A complete settlement of accounts between the Government of the Punjab, and the industrialist will be made at the conclusion of the course of study, or on the cancellation of the allowances under the provisions of rule 10. Any sum due from the industrialist to Government will be payable forth with by the industrialist and any sum advanced by the industrialist in excess of half the total sanctioned expenditure will be refunded by Government to him.

“NOTE.—In the special cases where it will be incumbent on the scholar himself to bear half the expenses the obligations imposed on the industrialist in the above-mentioned rules will be shifted to the scholar.”

9. Selected candidates will not be sent to Europe untill such time as the High Commissioner has informed the Director of Industries that he is able to arrange the necessary course of training. They will leave India as and when directed and will not be entitled to make their own passage arrangements.

10. Selected candidates will be under the control of the High Commissioner for India in London and will comply with the following rules :—

- (a) All Government scholars are required to avail themselves of the information and advice which the High Commissioner for India (Department of Education) and the Local Advisers at University centres are in a position to give them, and to apply to their Local Adviser for instructions as regards their studies and in any circumstance of difficulty. The Local Advisers at Manchester, Edinburgh and Glasgow, have charge of Government scholars studying at these Universities, while the Secretary to the Delegacy for Oriental Students at Oxford and the Secretary to the Inter-Collegiate Indian Students' Committee at Cambridge, who for the purposes of these rules act as Local Advisers, have charge of scholars studying, respectively, at Oxford and Cambridge. Scholars studying elsewhere will be under the charge of the Education Department of the High Commissioner's Office, the head of which will be deemed to be their Local Adviser for the purposes of these rules. The Adviser is the proper person to bring before

the High Commissioner any matter requiring the sanction of the High Commissioner or of the Government of the Punjab.

- (b) Every scholar on reaching England should at once report himself to the High Commissioner for India (Education Department), India House, Aldwych, W. C. 2. Accommodation for new arrivals is provided at 21, Cromwell Road, South Kensington, London, S. W. 7.
- (c) Every scholar must obey all instructions which he may receive through his Local Adviser and must consult his Local Adviser regularly in regard to his work. No course of study will be sanctioned which does not provide for an adequate practical training. A course sanctioned by the High Commissioner will not be changed without similar sanction.
- (d) Every scholar must from time to time whenever the Local Adviser so requires, submit a certificate from the proper college or university authority or from any other authority under whom he is working, showing that his conduct and progress have been satisfactory.
- (e) Every scholar before he leaves India will be required to give a written undertaking that he will at once, and without discussion of possible alternatives, devote himself exclusively during the tenure of his scholarship to the course of training laid down for him, that he will comply with whatever instructions he may receive from the High Commissioner, what-

ever work those intructions may involve, and that he will return to India as and when directed by the High Commissioner on the expiry of his training. Any scholar who neglects his studies or attempts to work for any other profession concurrently will render his scholarship liable to forfeiture.

- (f) Every scholar will be required to keep a concise diary which will be submitted at the end of each term to his Local Adviser. At the end of each academic year this diary will be forwarded by the Local Adviser to the High Commissioner, for transmission to the Punjab Government.
- (g) Scholars will be expected to continue their studies during vacations, with the exception of three weeks in each year. Vacation study should, as far as possible, take the form of practical work.
- (h) Plans regarding vacation work accompanied by a complete estimate of any extra expenditure to be incurred in fees or travelling, should be forwarded to the Local Adviser concerned six weeks before the end of each term. Scholars are not entitled to any extra allowance in addition to the scholarship during the time spent on vacation work ; but a scholar who receives permission to visit the Continent may, if the High Commissioner for India considers that the circumstances render it desirable, be granted an extra allowance, calculated at such rate as the High Commissioner may decide.

- (e) Subject to a due compliance with the above conditions, the scholar's allowances will be paid quarterly in advance by the High Commissioner to the Local Adviser under whose charge the scholar is. The allowance will begin from the date of the scholar's reporting his arrival in England, and the Local Adviser will disburse it to the scholar in such instalments as convenience may dictate.
- (j) No outfit or other allowance will be granted to the scholar before his departure from India, but on reporting himself to the High Commissioner in London he may be granted from the sum of £ 40 provided for initial expenses, such amount as the Commissioner may consider necessary.
- (k) Charges for university or college fees, premia for practical training and the necessary travelling expenses of scholars by third class, or by second class if no third class is available, will if sanctioned, and paid by the High Commissioner. Application for payment of these charges should be made through the Local Adviser. Charges for private tuition, unless specially sanctioned, for books, instruments, hotel bills and medical attendance must be paid by the scholar himself.
- (l) No claim will be admitted for payment of any expenditure in excess of the allowances, unless such expenditure has received the previous sanction of the High Commissioner.

- (m) Every scholar will forfeit his allowance who, not being disabled by illness or prevented by any other cause which the High Commissioner may consider sufficient, fails to comply with the rules here set forth.
- (n) The allowance may be terminated at the discretion of the High Commissioner if the scholar is found guilty of mis-conduct or is unable to prosecute his studies on account of ill-health.
- (o) On the completion of the course of training, the scholar will be provided by the office of the High Commissioner with a free second class passage to India, for which he should apply through his Local Adviser. He is not entitled to make his own arrangements and to claim an allowance in lieu of the Government passage. If a scholarship be forfeited, otherwise than on account of ill-health, or if it be resigned before completion of the course of training, or if the holder of it, on completion of his training, declines to return to India when instructed to do so, the claim to a free passage back to India will lapse.

### **Industrial Loans.**

*Rules under Section 12 of the Punjab Industrial Loans Act, 1923, published with Punjab Government Notification No 818-2 (3)-14843, dated 6th December 1923, as subsequently amended in Punjab Government Notifications Nos. 818-2 (3)-2502 and 808-2 (3)-8134, dated 16th February and 17th June 1924, respectively.*

1. (1) Any person, firm or company requiring a loan from the Government under the Act may submit an application to the Director of Industries along with a declaration signed by the applicant or in the case of a firm or company by its Chief Executive Officer that the statements made therein are true to the best of his knowledge and belief.

(2) Such application shall be in one of the forms prescribed that is to say, an application by a person shall be in Form I (A) and an application by a firm or company shall be in Form I (B). The application shall also contain information on the following points :—

- (a) the nature of the industrial concern for which aid is sought ;
- (b) the nature of the staff employed for administrative, technical and executive purposes, and the qualifications of the members of such staff ;
- (c) the prospects of and facilities available for the development of the industry, such as sources of raw materials, transport conveniences, and marketing of the products, and as far as possible an estimate of the anticipated profits ;
- (d) the nature of the processes to be employed ;
- (e) the total cost, estimated as accurately as possible, of the starting of the industrial concern ;
- (f) the reasons for applying for financial assistance from Government ;
- (g) the nature and the amount of loan applied for ;
- (h) the security for the loan ; on this point information shall be furnished as to the financial resources of the applicant ; the assets and revenue which will be available as security for



the loan and particulars of any existing charges thereon ; and debts, and as to the additional assets which may be created by utilisation of the loan applied for. These particulars shall be supplemented by recent Balance Sheets and Profit and Loss Accounts, where such exist, certified by an auditor entitled to audit the accounts of companies under the Indian Companies Act, 1913. Information should also be furnished as to the collateral security offered in the event of the above being found insufficient ;

- (i) the period, if any, over which the payment of the loan should be spread ;
- (j) the additional net income expected to be earned as a result of the proposed expenditure.

(3) If the applicant is a Joint Stock Company the application should be accompanied by a copy of the prospectus and memorandum and the Articles of Association with information as to the amount of capital actually subscribed and paid up ; the number of shares held by each of the Directors and their salary and fees and other perquisites, and a list containing the names and descriptions of the Directors.

(4) In the case of cottage industries or small concerns not using steam or other power, it will be sufficient if such information is in the opinion of the Director of Industries necessary to permit of an estimate being made of the feasibility of the proposal, *e.g.*, in the case of a small hand weaving establishment, the number of operatives to be employed, the sources of raw materials, the number of hand-loom, the cost price of materials, the

selling prices of the finished articles, the method of marketing the product, etc.

(5) Every application shall also contain a statement of the encumbrances or charges on the industrial concern, if any, and the capital sums invested in the concern.

2. Every application shall state the time at which and the instalments in which the loan is required and whether the loan or what portion thereof is required (a) for working capital, (b) for the erection of buildings, (c) for the purchase of machinery for the purposes of the industrial concern.

3. A loan may be granted to any person, firm or company (a) by the Director of Industries if the amount of the loan together with the amount of any previous loan or loans, granted to the said person, firm or company does not exceed Rs. 5,000 ; (b) by the Director of Industries with the previous sanction of the Financial Commissioner, Development, if the amount of the loan together with the amount of any previous loan or loans granted to the said person, firm or company does not exceed Rs. 10,000 ; (c) by the Director of Industries with the previous sanction of the Punjab Government (Ministry of Education) if the amount of the loan together with the amount of any previous loan or loans granted to the said person, firm or company exceeds Rs. 10,000.

4. The form of deed to be executed under section 5 of the Act will be supplied to the applicant or his surety or sureties when the preliminary conditions under which the loan is made have been decided on.

5. The security for the repayment of the loan and all interest due thereon and for the due fulfilment of the

conditions of the loan shall be as follows :—

- (a) A mortgage on all the assets of the industrial concern, including book debts, stock and stores, the premises and machinery whether existing or to be purchased with the loan or any portion thereof provided that the estimated value of such assets is in the opinion of the Director of Industries not less than one-and-a-half times the amount of the loan, together with the personal security of the applicant ; or
- (b) A mortgage on immoveable property of the applicant or of his surety or sureties if any, of a value equal in the opinion of the Director of Industries to one-and a-half times the amount of the loan, together with the personal security of the applicant ; or
- (c) A charge on any security or securities on which a trustee would be competent to invest trust money under section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, equal to one-and-a-half times the amount of the loan, together with the personal security of the applicant ; or
- (d) All or any two of the securities mentioned in (a), (b) and (c), provided that the gross value of such securities is in the opinion of the Director of Industries equal to one-and a-half times the amount of the loan, together with the personal security of the applicant.

6. The rate of interest on any loan shall be approximately 1 per cent. above the Government of India borrowing rate at the time of the loan.

7. The interest shall be payable yearly, provided that if the borrower so desires, the yearly payment of the interest due for the first three years may be remitted at the discretion of the Director of Industries. Such interest due shall be considered added to the amount of the original loan and shall bear interest and be recoverable in the same manner as if it had been part of the original loan.

8. The period of complete repayment of the loan with all interest due thereon shall ordinarily be five years which may if the borrower so desires be extended to ten years at the discretion of the Director of Industries.

9. When payments has been arranged, the repayment of the first three instalments of the principal amount loaned may be remitted at the discretion of the Direction of the Director of Industries if the borrower so desires. Such instalments due and not paid shall then be considered as still forming part of the original amount of the loan and shall bear interest and be recoverable in the same manner as the original loan.

10. The borrower may at any time repay the whole or any portion of the loan if he so desires.

11. No profits shall be withdrawn from the concern until all instalments and interest and charges due on the loan have been paid except with the approval of the Director of Industries.

12. Where the loan is to be expended on property which is to form the security whether in part or whole for the repayment of the loan then if (a) such property consists of buildings, the second and following instalments in which the loan is made shall be paid to the

borrower only after a report made by such person as the Director of Industries may appoint in this behalf that the previous instalments have been duly used for this purpose, (b) such property consists of machinery, then payments of the instalments of the loan shall be made on bill of lading or invoices or railway receipts as the case may be showing that the sum loaned has been duly expended for this purpose.

13. (1) Every notice issued under sub-section (1) of section 7 and every order passed under section 11 of the Act may be served on the person to whom it is addressed by sending it to him to the address entered in the deed by registered post.

(2) If any such notice or order is to be served on a firm it shall be deemed to have been served on such firm if it is delivered or posted to or left at the usual place of abode or business of any member of such firm in the manner prescribed in clause (1) of this rule.

(3) If any such notice or order is to be served on a company it shall be deemed to have been served if it is left at or sent by registered post to the registered office of the company.

(Every notice issued under section 7 of the Act shall be in form prescribed.)

14. Every declaration issued under sub-section (1) of section 8 of this Act shall be in form prescribed.

15. (1) Every officer empowered by the Local Government under section 10 of the Act to inspect the premises, books, machinery, stock, stores and other belongings and things connected with any industrial undertaking in respect of which a loan has been granted under the Act may for the purposes

of such inspections enter such premises at any hour between sunrise and sunset, provided that when any building used as a human dwelling is entered under this rule due regard shall be paid to the social and religious sentiments of the occupier and that before any apartment in the actual occupancy of any female who according to custom does not appear in public is entered under this rule notice shall be given to her that she is at liberty to withdraw, and every reasonable facility shall be afforded to her for so doing.

(2) Every such officer may require the recipient of a loan under the Act to hand over to him for examination all the books kept in connection with the industrial undertaking in respect of which the loan was granted.

(3) The recipient of a loan under the Act shall afford every reasonable assistance to any such officer in carrying out any inspection under section 10 of the Act.

(4) The accounts of any industrial business or enterprise in respect of which a loan under this Act has been granted shall unless specially exempted by the Director of Industries be examined and audited at least once in every year by an auditor approved by Government and it shall be the duty of such auditor to outline the method on which the books of the particular industrial business or enterprise shall be kept.

(5) A return shall be made once in every year certified by such auditor and the return shall show—

(a) a full and complete statement of the assets and liabilities ;

(b) a valuation of the assets as prescribed by rule 10 above, and

(o) a working or manufacturing account showing—

(i) the outturn of the industrial business or enterprise with the cost per unit of such outturn, and

(ii) the profit or the loss on the marketing of the products produced.

(6) No recipient of a loan under this Act shall pay any dividend or distribute or take any profits in excess of such percentage rate upon the amount of the capital of the industrial business or enterprise as the Government may fix from time until the conditions on which the loan has been granted are fulfilled. The balance of the profits, after setting aside proper amounts for depreciation or obsolescence of plant and buildings, and for the payment of interest on debentures of loans, shall be carried to a reserve fund to be utilised in such manner as the Government may approve.

16. If the extent of the aid applied for exceeds Rs. 50,000 and in any other case in which he considers this procedure necessary, the Director of Industries shall publish a notice in the prescribed manner calling upon any person who objects to the grant of the aid applied for to state his objections at a time or place to be specified, and shall hear such objection and make such inquiry as may be necessary.

The notice under this rule inviting objections to the grant of a loan under the Act shall be published by the Director of Industries in at least three consecutive issues of at least two daily newspapers published in the Punjab and once in the *Punjab Gazette*. The notice shall specify the name and address of the applicant for the loan and the nature of the business or enterprise in

respect of which the application is made. It shall state that any one desiring to make any objection to the loan may do so by presenting a statement of his objections in writing at the office of the Director of Industries within thirty days of the publication of the notice. The statement shall furnish details regarding the name, address and calling of the objector and grounds of objection. The Director shall hear the objections, if any, at such time and place as he may notify and deal with it as he may think fit.

17. In any case in which a loan or loans is or are granted under this Act amounting to two lakhs of rupees or upwards, the Local Government shall, and in any other case may, by the appointment of Government Director or otherwise, take power to ensure such control over the conduct of the business or enterprise as shall suffice in their opinion to safeguard their interests.

**For the Government Technological Institute,  
Cawnpore.**

1. One scholarship of the value of Rs. 40. p. m., tenable for a period of three years if awarded to a student of the 1st year class, and for two years and one year, respectively if awarded to students studying in the second and third year classes, will be awarded annually by the Punjab Government to a Punjab student who is qualified under these rules and who is admitted into the Institute to take the advanced course of training in Applied Chemistry, Chemistry of Oils and Fats or Chemistry of Leather and Sugar.

1A. Ordinarily the scholarship will be awarded to a student of the first year class, but in the event of no suitable candidate being available in that class, or in



special circumstances, second and third year students will also be eligible, provided that two scholarships shall not be current in the same class at one time.

2. The candidate must be a *bona fide* resident of the Punjab and must have passed the B. Sc., examination of the Punjab University or an equivalent examination of any other recognised Indian University.

3. The Director of Industries, Punjab, will award the scholarship to the most suitable candidate on the recommendation of the Principal of the Institute to whom the eligible candidates should submit their applications. The Principal will forward all such applications with the recommendations thereon to the Director of Industries, Punjab, who will inform the Punjab Government of the candidate selected by him.

4. Applications for admission to the institute will as hitherto continue to be submitted to the Principal, in accordance with its Rules and Regulations.

5. The selected student will have to pass the medical examination prescribed by the Institute and will also have to abide by the Rules and Regulations of the Institute.

6. Payments on account of a scholarship will begin from the date on which the selected student joins the 1st, 2nd, or 3rd year course, as the case may be.

7. The scholarship can be drawn only for the period stated below :—

(a) days of attendance ;

(b) Sundays, sanctioned holidays and vacations ;

(c) days of absence without leave not exceeding two working days in a calendar month, if shown to be unavoidable to the satisfaction of the Principal ;

- (d) days of sick leave not exceeding six working days at one time, or thirty working days in the scholastic year.
- (e) days of ordinary leave granted by the Principal of the Institute, for not more than six working days at one time, and for not more than fourteen working days in the scholastic year.

If the period of absence exceeds the number of working days admissible, the scholarship shall not be payable for any part of such period of absence ;

- (f) to the close of the month in which an annual examination takes place and in which the selected candidate has appeared.

8. The scholarship shall lapse if the holder dies or is absent without leave for more than a week, or with ordinary leave for more than a month, or with sick leave for more than three months at a time or ceases to attend the Institute.

9. The scholarship will be tenable on conditions of good conduct, work and regular attendance. It shall be liable to forfeiture partially or wholly, at the discretion of the Principal of the Institute, in case of misconduct, neglect of work or failure to pass examinations.

**For scholarships for Indian School of Mines,  
Dhanbad see under the institute's heading.**

---

## **PRINTING & STATIONERY DEPARTMENT.**

### **State Scholarships.**

The Punjab Government had decided to grant a State Scholarship for training an Indian in the United Kingdom in the Printing profession. The duration of the scholarship will not be less than three or more than five years and it will not be awarded unless a thorough-

ly competent and well qualified candidate<sup>a</sup> is available, who will be selected by Government from all classes of Indian subjects domiciled in the Punjab

2. Candidates for the Scholarship must be under 20 years of age and must have passed the Intermediate examination in Arts or Science Faculty of the Punjab University or an equivalent examination of any other University. They will also be required to submit satisfactory evidence of good character and produce medical evidence of physical fitness to undergo a course of study abroad.

3. The selected candidate will receive at least 2 years' preliminary practical training as an apprentice at the Punjab Government Press, Lahore, prior to his proceeding to the United Kingdom. During this period he will receive a pay of Rs. 60 a month. On the expiry of the period of training in India, he will be required to undergo a further training in the United Kingdom for such period as may be considered necessary.

4. Before being employed as an apprentice at the Punjab Government Press the selected candidate will be required to execute a bond undertaking to repay the total cost of the preliminary training received by him at the Punjab Government Press, if, owing to misconduct, he is not found suitable, or if he declines to go to the United Kingdom for further training.

5. The value of the Scholarship will be £ 200 together with a bonus of £ 40 a year. The selected candidate will be provided with a free second class B passage to and from England. Before proceeding to England he will be required to execute another bond

with two sureties undertaking to repay the full amount of the Scholarship he will receive in the United Kingdom if he fails to return to India when instructed by the High Commissioner for India to do so and to serve the Punjab Government for a period of 10 years. He will also be required to deposit in advance with the High Commissioner £ 25 for initial expenses.

6. When in England he will be required to study the printing profession in all its branches at the Institutions selected by the High Commissioner for India and must specialise in such branches as will be laid down from time to time.

7. On return to India, he will be posted to one of the Punjab Government Presses on a salary of not less than Rs. 250 per month and, as vacancies or leave vacancies occur, will be eligible for promotion to the following posts in the following order :—

Assistant Superintendent, Government Press.

Deputy Superintendent, Government Press.

Works Manager, Central Jail Press.

Superintendent, Government Printing, Punjab.

# UNITED PROVINCES.

## FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS.

About three Scholarships are awarded each year for study in selected subjects in Europe to permanent residents of this province. The scholarships will be of the value of £ 240 per annum each, tenable for two years. The Government will pay, in addition, the University or College tuition or other approved fees of scholars and certain approved travelling expenses. All other expenses must be borne by the scholars themselves. The subjects generally selected are (i) electrical engineering, (ii) automobile engineering, (iii) boots and shoes manufacture, etc., etc.

2. The Scholarships will not be awarded if (i) the applications received are unsatisfactory, (ii) it is found impossible to make satisfactory arrangements for training. The Government may also, after scrutinising the applications received, decide to award the scholarships for the study of subjects other than those mentioned above.

3. Applicants for the scholarships in electrical and automobile engineering must possess a recognised degree or diploma in engineering. In the first case, they must have had sufficient knowledge of electricity to enable them to profit at once by works training without

requiring further theoretical instruction. In the second, they should have practical experience in mechanical engineering or automobile repairing work, shops. Applicants for the scholarships for boot and shoe manufacture must have passed the School Leaving Certificate or an equivalent examination; and other things being equal, preference will be given to men with higher educational qualifications. A knowledge of tanning or anatomy or an acquaintance with the economics of the leather working trade will be considered additional qualifications. In the case of all scholarships preference will be given to applicants who satisfy one or more of the following conditions:—

- (i) that they have definite prospects of employment on return to India;
- (ii) that they are already engaged in some business dealing with the subject for which a scholarship is offered; and
- (iii) that they have undergone a course of practical training of at least a year in the subject selected for study.

Applicants must be thoroughly qualified to receive instruction in the subject selected. Candidates should be of such character and habits and of such age (not ordinarily exceeding 25 years) as to render detailed tutelage unnecessary.

4. Each application must contain the information detailed in the schedule annexed and should have attached to it certificates in original and extracts from birth registers, or from University or College registers, signed by the authorities concerned, showing that the candidate is a *bona fide* resident of the United

Provinces, that he is of good character, industrious and intelligent, and his exact age. With each application (to be sent in duplicate) must be sent a complete duplicate copy (including duplicates of all certificates etc.) Applicants are warned that if full information is not furnished, or a duplicate copy not sent, their applications will not be considered.

5. Applications should reach the Director of Industries, United Provinces, Cawnpore, not later than middle of June. Applicants should state particularly their special qualifications in the subject in which they apply for a scholarship.

6. Any attempt on the part of any candidate to enlist support for his application from persons of influence will disqualify him. Spontaneous recommendations from persons who are not themselves personally acquainted with candidates' work at school or University or elsewhere will be disregarded.

7. Each selected scholar must give written undertaking that he will at once, and without discussion of possible alternatives, devote himself exclusively, during the tenure of his scholarship, to the course of training laid down for him, and comply with all instructions and perform whatever work it may involve, and also that on return to India he will devote himself to the industry which he has studied. A guarantee will also be taken from each scholar, or from his parents or guardians, that, in the event of his failing to secure employment immediately on his return to India, funds at the rate of Rs. 150 per mensem will be available for ten months for his maintenance. Scholars who neglect their studies or attempt to work concurrently for any other profession or

examination, will render themselves liable to forfeiture of their scholarships. Scholars will also be required to execute bonds undertaking to repay the amounts of their scholarships if they fail to return to India when instructed by the High Commissioner to do so.

8. The selected scholars will be required to reach England by October 1. They must deposit with the High Commissioner for India, before leaving India, a sum of £ 40 each, for initial expenses in England. They will be provided with free second class passages to England and with return passages to India on completion of their training, or if compelled by ill-health to return to India before the expiry of their scholarships. They will not be allowed to travel overland via Marseilles except at their own expense. On arrival in England, they must fall in with the arrangements made for their training and will be required to conform to such rules as the High Commissioner for India may make in this behalf. Scholars must pay their own travelling expenses in India.

9. The scholarships will be tenable from the dates on which the scholars report their arrival in England to the High Commissioner for India, India House Aidwych, W. C. 2. Scholarships are granted for two years unless the High Commissioner in the exercise of his discretion sees reason to terminate them sooner. Scholars will forfeit their scholarships if, not being disabled by ill-health, or prevented by any other cause which the High Commissioner may consider sufficient, they fail to comply with the rules made by the High Commissioner in this behalf.



Scholarships may also be terminated at any time for misconduct or on account of ill-health. Scholars whose scholarships are forfeited, or who voluntarily surrender them, will not be granted free passages back to India.

10. Applicants must clearly understand that if awarded scholarships they will not be entitled to be taken into Government service on return to India.

11. Selected scholars will not be permitted to arrange for their admission to colleges or universities in the United Kingdom by direct communication with the authorities concerned. Arrangements for their admission will be made by the High Commissioner for India.

### Schedule.

1. Full name.
2. Date of birth.
3. Father's name, address, and profession.
4. Race or caste.
5. Places of education (including schools and colleges).
6. Examinations passed.
7. Subjects taken and Honours (if any) obtained.
8. Games played at school and college and prizes and trophies won.
9. Subject and aim of scholarship. (For research scholars precise subject of study must be given).
10. Character testimonials.
11. Medical certificate (the medical certificate should state that the applicant is physically fit to undergo a course of study abroad. The certificate of a medical officer of lower status than

a Civil Surgeon in active service will not be accepted).

12. Practical experience already obtained.
13. Proposed employment on return to India.
14. Evidence regarding domicile.

### **Short Term Foreign Scholarship.**

*Conditions on which the Scholarships will be given.*

1. Applications in duplicate are invited from *bona fide* permanent residents of this province for short term scholarships of the value of Rs. 2,500 each, to be awarded to enable the holders to proceed abroad to obtain training for a period of about six months in a subject or subjects connected with the industries or trades in which the applicants are engaged, with the object of making them more efficient in those industries or trades. Such persons must be thoroughly qualified by previous technical training and by experience in the manufacturing processes concerned.

2. On receipt of the application, the Government will make a preliminary selection on the understanding that the person selected will not receive a scholarship unless it is ultimately found possible to obtain facilities for his training abroad in the industry in which he is engaged.

3. The amount which will be awarded by the Government to a selected candidate in lump sum prior to his leaving India will be utilised in engaging passages and defraying other expenses abroad, and is intended to cover only a portion of the expenses which the selected candidate will have to incur in proceeding to a foreign country or countries, staying there for training, and in coming back to India. Before a scholarship is awarded

the selected candidate must satisfy the Director of Industries that he himself is possessed of further funds to the extent of at least Rs. 2,000 to meet the expenses which he will have to incur in going abroad, in receiving the necessary training, and in coming back to India. He will also be required to furnish a medical certificate (of a medical officer not lower in status than a Civil Surgeon) to the effect that he is physically fit to undergo a course of study abroad. Each candidate must also undertake to refund the total amount of scholarship in the event of his not carrying out the programme of training or studies approved by the government during a period of at least six months, or in the event of his not coming back to India within a period of two years, or in the event of his failing without sufficient justification to follow the trade or industry for which the scholarship is given.

4. The subject for which scholarships will be given each year will be decided after receipt of the applications and after due consideration whether there is any suitable applicant and whether the industry with which he is connected is one deserving assistance and one in which it will be possible to secure facilities for training in factories abroad.

5. No application will be considered from candidate who are not already engaged in some industry or trade, or who have no prospects of employment on return to India, or who are more than 35 years old.

6. Each application must contain the full information required and should have attached to it certified copies of all the certificates required.

7. The selected candidates will have to execute a bond on a stamped paper of Rs. 5 the cost of which will be borne by them.

8. It must be clearly understood that in awarding short term scholarships, the Government have no intention of taking any of the candidates into Government service on his return to India.

9. Applications must reach the office of the Director of Industries, United Provinces, Cawnpore, not later than the date proposed.

10. Only selected candidates will be informed of the results of the selection, and their names will be published in the *United Provinces Government Gazette*. No letters for information about selection or about the return of applications will be answered.

11. Scholars proceeding abroad will be under the supervision of the High Commissioner for India, London, and should, on reaching their destination, report their arrival to him.

**For Scholarships for Indian School of Mines Dhanbad see under the institute's heading.**

# **BEHAR AND ORISSA,**

**Sabour.**

Only one state scholarship valued at £ 290 a year for higher training in agriculture tenable at Cambridge, England, has been sanctioned by the local government but no provision has yet been made in the budget of the department.

# **BENGAL,**

**Calcutta.**

No stipend for studies in agricultural colleges in India or in foreign countries are granted.

# **BOMBAY,**

**Poona.**

This department annually makes a provision of Rs. 1,000 for granting scholarships to the students going to Pusa for a post-graduate course. But these scholarships are granted only to the deserving agricultural graduates already serving the department.

No scholarships are granted by this department for higher studies abroad. But in certain cases study leave under the conditions prescribed by government is granted to officers of this department for study in foreign countries. The concession of the grant of study leave

has at present been withdrawn by Government owing to financial stringency, but official cases are treated on their merits.

## BURMA,

Rangoon.

No stipends are granted by this department for higher studies in India or abroad.

## CENTRAL PROVINCES,

Nagpore.

No scholarships are offered by the Department.

## MADRAS.

No scholarships are awarded for studies abroad.

### Raja of Parlakimedi Agriculture Scholarship.

1. His Excellency the Governor of Madras for the time being and the Director of Agriculture, Madras, for the time being and the Raja Srikrishna Chandra Gajapati Narayana Deo Guru, Raja of Parlakimedi, the donor, during the life time and after his death, a representative to be nominated by the Government of Madras from among his sons or the members of his family shall be the administrators of the "Raja of Parlakimedi Scholarship Endowment Fund for Higher studies in Agriculture" and the securities and money which are now vested.

2. From and out of the interest accruing on the said securities shall be provided triennially two scholarships of the value of Rs. 700 each (rupees seven hundred only) per annum to be called the Raja of Parlakimedi Scholarship for Higher studies in Agriculture tenable for a period of two years for the study of plant breeding at Pusa by undergoing a special course of training for two years under the Imperial Economic Botanist in plant genetics.

3. The said scholarship shall be awarded to an upper subordinate of the Madras Agricultural department who is a native of the Northern Circars of the Madras Presidency, who has served for not less than five years in the Madras Agricultural department, who has during the time shown a special aptitude for scientific research in Agriculture.

4. The selection of suitable candidates shall be made by the Director of Agriculture and such selection shall be submitted to the Raja of Parlakimedi for the time being or representative of the donor's family nominated under clause 1 above who shall be consulted before the award is actually made.

5. The said scholarship shall be awarded in the first and every alternate year in which it is awarded for studies in plant genetics with special reference to paddy and in other years for similar studies with special reference to another crop.

6. The selected candidate shall bind himself to serve in the Madras Agricultural department for a period of at least five years after undergoing the course.

7. The amount of the endowment may be re-invested from time to time in Government Securities.

8. All interest on the said endowment that may not be utilized or required for the said scholarship shall be accumulated and such accumulation shall from time to time be invested in Government Securities and be added to the corpus of the Fund.

## PUNJAB,

Lahore.

No scholarships are now granted for higher study in India or abroad but study leave is granted in some cases and this carries special allowances. It is only applicable however to officers already in the service of the Department.

A few scholarships are allowed for Punjab Agricultural College, Lyallpur.

## UNITED PROVINCES,

Lucknow.

A few scholarships have hitherto been granted for higher studies in India or abroad, but owing to financial stringency the foreign scholarships has been discontinued from 1931, until further orders. There are no rules in the subject.



**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.**  
**INDIAN STATE SCHOLARSHIPS.**

# GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

## INDIAN STATE SCHOLARSHIPS.

The following State scholarships have been from time to time sanctioned from Imperial revenues for study abroad.

- (a) Two scholarships of £ 200 or £ 250 to be awarded annually by the Universities.
- (b) Technical scholarships of £ 150 to be awarded to statutory natives of India up to a limit of 30 simultaneously held at any time.
- (c) One scholarship of £200 or £ 250 to be awarded annually to a male student of the domiciled community.
- (d) Two scholarships of £ 200 or £ 250 to be awarded annually for the study of Oriental languages.
- (e) One scholarship of £ 200 to be awarded annually to a female candidate of the domiciled community.
- (f) One scholarship of £ 200 to be awarded annually to an Indian woman graduate.

### *General Rules.*

(i) Candidates must produce medical evidence of physical fitness to undergo a course of study abroad.

(ii) Except in the case of State university and technical scholarships for which (subject in the former case to the approval of the Governments of India, Madras or Bombay) the Universities and local Governments

and Administrations respectively make their own selection, each local Government is invited to nominate annually a candidate or candidates, as the case may be, and the Government of India will select from among those nominated the candidates who appear to them the best fitted to hold the scholarships. For technical scholarships no candidate is to be selected by local Governments on the result of a competitive examination either open or limited.

(iii) Save in the case of university scholars selected by the Governments of Madras and Bombay and of technical scholars, full details including the name and occupation of the scholar's father and place of birth, a summary of his academic career in India and a statement of the course of study proposed to be followed in the United Kingdom, should be sent by the local Governments to the Government of India for transmission to the India Office some time before the scholar's arrival in England. In the case of technical scholars local Governments should forward the necessary papers direct to the India Office; as also in the case of the Madras and Bombay university scholars.

(iv) When nominating candidates already resident in the United Kingdom, local Governments should give the earliest possible intimation to the Government of India regarding the qualifications of such candidates, the courses of study they propose to pursue and their addresses in the United Kingdom. The Government of India will then communicate these particulars to the Secretary of State, and will await a reply from him before selecting the scholars. The Government of India will transmit to local Governments the views or instruc-

tions received from the India Office at the earliest possible date and, if necessary, by telegram.

(v) Arrangements should be made to let the India Office receive in good time any special suggestions that may be made by college professors and other educational authorities regarding the course of training which a particular scholar might follow with advantage. This will obviate the difficulties which may arise from scholars forming plans with insufficient knowledge of the requirements demanded or the facilities offered by institutions in Europe.

(iv) Selected scholars shall communicate with the local Advisory Committee (in Burma, the local branch of the Burma Society) in order that they may obtain advice regarding certificates, etc., and they should, when proceeding to England, take with them the originals of their certificates, testimonials and other important personal documents suggested to them by the local Secretary to the Advisory Committee.

(vii) Except in the case of a technical scholar whose training is to commence with manual work and who should reach England in March or April, State scholars are required to proceed to England within a reasonable time from the date of their selection so as to arrive there not later than the middle of September, and to reside there for the period of their scholarship unless compelled to return sooner in consequence of ill-health. The scholarship will be payable from the date on which the scholars report their arrival in England. Selected scholars will be provided with a second class passage to London and also with a second class return passage if they carry out the instructions of the Secretary of State,

and complete the full period of residence, or are compelled by sickness to return within that period. Second class railway fares from the home of the candidate to the port of embarkation and, on the completion of the scholarship period, from the port of arrival to the home of the candidate are also provided. Claims for the expenses on account of the latter journey should be submitted to the local Government by whom the candidate was nominated.

(viii) The scholarships carry with them no conditions as to any subsequent career or service under Government and no expectations of such employment are held out.

### • University scholarships.

*Object of scholarships and method of award.*—These scholarships were originally created in order "to encourage Indian students to resort more freely to England for the purpose of perfecting their education and of studying for the various learned professions or for the civil and other services in India,"

The Universities, which select the candidates, generally give rules relating to the selection in their calendars.

It is open to each University to consider whether a special examination should be held for the selection of the scholars, or whether the selection should be made on the results of the ordinary examinations. If special examinations are held, the regulations which the University concerned may propose to lay down in regard thereto should be submitted for the previous approval of the Government of India, the necessary arrangements for the conduct of the examinations being made under

the orders of the University authorities. The candidates for the special examinations, when such examinations are held, must be young men of proved ability, and will be selected by the Vice-Chancellor on the report of the syndicate or governing body, who will in their turn be guided by the opinions of the professors and examiners concerned.

*Number of scholarships.*—Two scholarships are awarded annually in rotation by the Universities as follows :—

Madras and Allahabad	„	„	„	„	1932
Punjab and Patna	„	„	„	„	1933
Calcutta and Bombay each award one scholar- ship in					1934
and so on.†					

*Value of scholarships.*—The value of each scholarship is £ 250 a year when held at college at Oxford or Cambridge; but when held elsewhere is £ 200 a year. A free second class passage to London is provided, and on the expiration of the scholarship period a free second class passage to India is provided. University and college fees, charges for tuition, books, medical attendance, hotels, travelling by railway, etc., will be borne by the scholar.

*Period.*—Each scholarship is granted for three years; but the Secretary of State for India may terminate it sooner if the scholar fails in health or conduct, or does not comply with the rules laid down, etc. The Secretary

†The creation of new Indian Universities may necessitate an alteration in the allotment.

A non-collegiate scholar at Oxford or Cambridge receives only £ 200.

of State for India may also extend the scholarship for a further period.

*Country in which tenable.*—The scholarships are tenable in the United Kingdom, and, as a general rule, at either Oxford or Cambridge.

*Eligibility.*—Candidates must be Indians who are statutory natives of India,\*

*Age limits.*—The candidates should be from 22 to 25 years of age. The conditions of study in the candidate's university in the subject selected will be taken into consideration.

*Qualification.*—A degree of an Indian university.

*Date of selected.*—The names, etc., of the candidates selected by the Universities of Calcutta, the Punjab, Allahabad, and Patna should be submitted to the Government of India by the 15th May. In the other cases, the report of the selection should reach the Secretary of State early in June and the necessary testimonials, etc., should be forwarded during that month,

*Remarks.*—The attention of selected candidates is particularly drawn to the *Rules for State Scholars in the United Kingdom.*

### Technical scholarships.

*Object of scholarships and method of award.*—The

---

\*The term "Native of India" is not to be interpreted as excluding a person who though born in a State or temporarily residing in a State is domiciled in British India. A local Government or Administration within whose jurisdiction such person is domiciled is at liberty to recommend him, if otherwise suitable, to the Government of India.

object of the scholarships is to provide such higher technical education as may qualify young men of this country to assist in promoting the improvement of existing Indian industries and the development of new industries likely to be established.\* The scholarships are awarded by the local Governments.

*Number of scholarships.*—There may be 30 technical scholars in Europe at one time, *viz.*, not more than four each from Madras, Bombay, Bengal, and the United Provinces ; three each from the Punjab, Burma, Bihar and Orissa, and the Central Provinces and one each from Assam and the North West Frontier Province. The fact of a vacancy existing shall not be considered a reason for awarding a scholarship if a suitable candidate is not forthcoming.

*Value of the scholarships.*—The value of each scholarship is £150 a year. A free second class passage to London is provided, and on the satisfactory completion of the scholarship period a free second class return passage to India is also provided.

Charges for university and college fees, premiums for practical training, and the necessary railway fares of scholars by second class, or by third class if no second class be available, will be given if previously sanctioned by the Secretary of State. Application for payment of any of these charges should be made through the

---

\* The scholarship will not be awarded for the study of law, medicine, forestry, veterinary science, agriculture, civil engineering (other than sanitary and municipal engineering) or geology, nor for the extraction of alkalis or vegetable oil pressing.



Local Adviser. Charges for private tuition, unless specially sanctioned, for books, instruments, hotel bills, medical attendance, etc., must be paid by the scholar himself. No claim will be admitted for the payment of any expenditure unless the scholar has obtained *previous* sanction from the Secretary of State.

*Period.*—The scholarship is granted for two years at least, unless the Secretary of State sees reason to terminate it sooner. The scholarship will be forfeited by a scholar, who, not being disabled by illness or prevented by any other cause which the Secretary of State may consider sufficient, fails to comply with the rules laid down. It may be terminated at any time if a scholar fails in health or conduct. It may also be extended up to five years if the Secretary of State decides that such an extension is required to complete the scholar's training.

*Country in which tenable.*—In Europe or America.

*Eligibility.*—Candidates must be statutory natives of India.

*Age limits.*—Candidates should not ordinarily exceed 25 years of age.

*Qualifications.*—Academic qualifications vary according to the industry to be studied. A scholar should generally have had at least a year's practical training in a workshop, factory, or mine; and should have proved his capacity to stand the strain. Those who are to study textile industries should have read up to the standard of the B. Sc. or the B. A. (with science), or have obtained an equivalent diploma. Those who are to take up any branch of engineering should have passed the B.A., B.Sc., or B. Eng. should have a knowledge of mechanical

drawing and descriptive geometry and should have taken mathematics, physics and chemistry for their degree. Satisfactory evidence of good character is required, and a candidate should ordinarily be of such character and habits and of such an age (not exceeding 25 years) that detailed tutelage should be unnecessary. He should also pass a searching examination as to physical fitness (Further details as to qualifications are given in the *Special rules regarding State technical scholarships given below*.

*Date of selection.*—Recommendations relating to those scholars whose training is to begin with manual work should reach the India Office by the 1st December, and in other cases by the following January.

*Remarks.*—The attention of candidates is drawn to (1) the following *Special rules regarding State Technical scholarships*, and (2) the *Rules for State scholars in the United Kingdom*.

*Special rules regarding State Technical Scholarships.*

1. The number of scholarships is fixed at 30 in order to give local Governments the power to award a technical scholarship to any man of suitable age and skill possessing qualifications, hereinafter specified, who has shown exceptional initiative in any branch of industry and who seems likely to add considerably to his usefulness by a special training in Europe.

The various local Governments, though at liberty to consult the Government of India on any point, will in future conduct all routine correspondence regarding the appointment and training of technical scholars in direct communication with the Under Secretary of state in the India Office.

2. The scholar will be required to execute a bond undertaking to repay the amount of the scholarship he has received if he fails to return to India when instructed by the Secretary of State to do so.

3. These scholarships will not be given for law, medicine, forestry, veterinary science, agriculture, civil engineering (other than sanitary and municipal engineering) or geology, nor for the extraction of alkalis or vegetable oil pressing. It should also be noted that certain industries in Europe, such as bleaching, dyeing, tanning and manufacture of chemicals, very rarely offer facilities for practical work for students: in other branches of technological study, such as engineering, and the textile industries, adequate opportunities can probably be found for scholars who possess the necessary qualities and training. If it is proposed to award a technical scholarship in any subject in which technical scholars have not hitherto been trained, enquiry should first be made from the India Office several months in advance as to the facilities available. Certain special suggestions regarding particular industries are incorporated in annexure I to these rules.

4. It is very desirable that the training abroad should in most cases be preceded by a practical training of not less than one year and should be followed by a period of about one year's practical work in India; and local Governments are at liberty to give from provincial revenues scholarships not exceeding Rs. 100 per mensem for the preliminary training, and scholarships not exceeding Rs. 150 per mensem for the subsequent period of practical work.

5. A Board of Selection should be constituted in each province, and in the selection of candidates men of business, directors of industry and employer's associations should be consulted. The selection of a scholar to proceed to Europe should be communicated to the India Office. The recommendations should, in the case of scholars who intend to begin their training in England with manual work, reach the India Office by the 1st December and the candidate should ordinarily reach England in March or April of the following year. In cases where a scholar is intended to commence his training in Europe with purely academic work, the recommendation should reach the India Office by January and the scholar should reach England not later than the middle of September.

6. The primary object of the selection should be to obtain a candidate whose experience and intelligence justify the expectation that the selection will help in developing the industries of India. As a rule he should not be selected for training in an industry not already established in India unless the co-operation of the promoters can be assured, nor for an industry for training in which facilities are not available in Europe. He should, if possible be selected for training in an industry in which Indian capital and enterprise is engaged or likely to be engaged; this classification includes not merely textile and mining industries but also industries on a smaller scale such as pottery, tanning, and the making of matches, glass, sugar, pencils and paper; and where possible he should be a man already engaged in the industry. As a general rule, he should have had at least a year's practical training in a workshop, factory or mine, have proved his

capacity to stand the strain and have learned enough of the industry to understand the theoretic teaching which must follow. When such training cannot be provided in India, the India Office should be asked to arrange a suitable training in Europe. Attention is also invited to the suggestions regarding special industries which are appended to these rules. If the Board of Selection desire advice from expert officers attached to the Government of India, they are at liberty to address them on the subject; and it is suggested that, if a candidate is to be trained in any industry connected with agriculture, the advice of the Agricultural Adviser to the Government of India should be obtained. When a scholar has had a preliminary training in India, a report on his work and progress should be sent to the Secretary of State. Any special suggestions which the Board of Selection may wish to make regarding the course of training to be followed in England should be communicated to the India Office, and in making such suggestions the Board should consider the proposals made by the existing employers (if any) of the candidate. If possible, the employers should be induced to guarantee employment to the scholars on their return to India, and in no case shall a technical scholarship be given to a candidate unless there is a definite prospect of his obtaining employment in which he will be able to put to use in India the experience and training he will have gained. Local Governments should supply the India Office with as detailed information as possible as to the kind of employment a scholar is likely to obtain on return.

7. In the case of indigenous industries such as tanning, flour milling, etc., a scholar should, if possible, in addition to an aptitude for the industry, inherited or acquired, have adequate educational qualifications, but in the case of candidates who have not both qualifications those who have the qualification of aptitude for the industry should have the preference, provided that they have sufficient working knowledge of English to follow lectures in that language.

8. The educational qualifications referred to above are as follows. Those who are to study textile industries should have read up to the standard of the B. Sc. degree or the B. A. (with science) or have obtained an equivalent diploma. Those who take up any branch of engineering should have passed the B. A., B. Sc. or B. Eng., should have a knowledge of mechanical drawing and descriptive geometry, and should have taken mathematics, physics and chemistry among the subjects for their degree. Scholars should be provided with certificates from the University showing in what subjects they have passed, what degree of proficiency they have reached and what marks they have secured.

9. Candidates should be made clearly to understand (a) that the scholarships are not intended to endow the holders or prepare them for Government service, (b) that the scholar in each case is selected for a definite purpose and will be expected on proceeding to England to enter at once and without discussion of possible alternatives on the course of training laid down for him, and to comply with whatever instructions and to do whatever kind of work it may involve, and (c) that when his period of training is over he will be

expected in every case to return to India and to use there the knowledge he has gained for the benefit of his country.

10. The local Government should receive an annual report from the India Office of the progress made by each scholar in his training; and the Board of Selection or some similar body should with the assistance of local manufacturers and employers, endeavour to find employment for scholars, whether these are provided with a further scholarship on their return or not. When a scholar has a scholarship after his return, the Board should settle the nature of his practical training while he is drawing the scholarship and should, if they think this fit and practicable, obtain from the new employer a report on the way in which the scholar has progressed during his training and his value as a technological specialist. In such a case the scholar should at the end of his period of training receive with the final opinion of the Board on his qualifications. Though scholars are clearly to understand that Government cannot guarantee them employment, the Board should make every endeavour to secure permanent employment for scholars at the earliest possible date after the completion of their training.

11. The local Government should in January of each year send a return to the Government of India and the India Office showing how all scholars from the province who have returned since 1910 are employed and what salaries they are drawing.

## ANNEXURE I TO THE SPECIAL RULES FOR TECHNICAL SCHOLARS.

### *Suggestions regarding special industries.*

(I) *Engineering.*—(i) All engineering students of whatever branch should receive a year's preliminary workshop course in a mechanical engineering shop in India.

(ii) Indians who proceed to the United Kingdom for their college course should have taken the B. A., B. Sc. or B. Eng. degree and have received a training in mathematics, physics, chemistry and engineering-drawing of a sufficiently advanced character to enable them to join a second-year class at once; special instruction in mechanical drawing and descriptive geometry is required, and should be given in India.

(II) *Mining.*—(i) Scholarships in Mining (as distinguished from Geology) may only be given to men who intend to become mine managers or mining engineers.

(ii) In every case the candidate should have actually worked for at least one year in an Indian mine—preferably in a paid position.

(iii) A specially strict test of physical fitness shall be imposed on candidates before selection.

(iv) The candidate should have reached the B. A. or B. Sc. standard in physics (theoretical and practical), chemistry and mathematics, mechanics and practical geometry.

(III) *Mining Geology.*—Candidates should possess a knowledge of economic geology and some experience of surveying and mining methods.



(IV) *Metallurgy*.—(i) Scholarships should be granted only to men who have had previous experience of metal industries, a knowledge even of primitive processes being valuable; and candidates who lack such experience should be sent for some months to metal works in India before proceeding to Europe for their training.

(ii) If possible notice should be given beforehand of the branch of metallurgy that the scholar intends to take up on his return to India.

(V) *Spinning and Weaving*.—Scholars should in all cases have had considerable experience in one or more Indian mills, preferably through having served in a paid position.

(VI) *Bleaching and Finishing*.—It is almost impossible for Indian students to obtain in England anything more than the training given in technological colleges, and, in order that they may complete this by practical experience, efforts should be made to secure openings for a few carefully selected men in up-to-date bleaching establishments in India; but in the woollen industry facilities for practical training are procurable to a limited extent in Europe.

(VII) *Dyeing*.—Candidates must possess some knowledge of the dyeing industry as carried on in India, and should have reached the B. Sc. standard in chemistry.

(VIII) *Tanning*.—(a) As regards students who aim at becoming owners or managers of tanneries—

(i) Hereditary connection with the leather industry is desirable; and a knowledge of Indian methods is essential.

(ii) Where these conditions are satisfied, high academic qualifications need not for the present be insisted upon; a fair knowledge of chemistry, physics, and some knowledge of mathematics and acquaintance with the metric system of weights and measures will suffice.

(b) As regards those who intend to take up scientific research as applied to the leather industry—

(i) The scholarship may only be granted after the student has received the highest scientific training in India.

(ii) The candidate must have shown considerable aptitude for research work.

(IX) *Chemical Manufactures.*—The grant of scholarships for the study of chemical industries in the United Kingdom is of doubtful utility; training in India would be preferable, and before any such scholarship is granted, inquiry should be made as to the possibility of providing in Europe a complete training in the special branch of industry concerned, full particulars being furnished to the India Office as to candidates' qualifications and prospects of finding employment on their return to India.

### **Domiciled Community—Scholarships for Males.**

*Object and method of award.*—The object in view is to assist scholars to take up university courses in England.

The scholarships are awarded by the Government of India on the recommendations of the local Governments, and in making the awards due regard will be paid

to the claims of each province to participate in the scheme in turn.\*

*Number of scholarships.*—One scholarship is awarded each year.

*Value of scholarships.*—The value of each scholarship is £ 250 a year when held in a College at Oxford or Cambridge, otherwise it is £ 200. A free second class passage will be provided to London, and on the satisfactory completion of the scholarship period a free second class return passage to India will also be provided.

*Period.*—The scholarship will continue for three or four years as the circumstances may require.

*Country in which tenable.*—The scholarship is ordinarily tenable in the United Kingdom, but with the special sanction of the Secretary of State it may be held in some other country.

\*(i) The two main principles which govern the grant of the scholarships are :—

- (a) that as the object in view is to assist a scholar to take up a university course in England, the scholarship will, when possible, be awarded to a young man at the close of his school career in India so that he may join the university as far as possible at the same age as boys educated in England ;
- (b) the scholarship will be given to the scholar who is most fitted to benefit from a course of study at a university, *i.e.*, preference will be given to graduates.

(ii) In making the selection due regard will be paid to the claims of each province to participate in its turn in the scheme.

*Eligibility.*—Candidates must be European or Anglo-Indian male students and natives of India within the meaning of statute 33, Vict. Chap. 3. Section 6.

*Age.*—The candidates must be over 18 and under 22 years of age on the 31st March of the year in which the scholarship is to be awarded.

*Qualifications.*—The candidates must have passed the European High School examination or have obtained a degree of an Indian University. Preference is given to graduates.

*Date of selection.*—Nominations should reach the Government of India by May 15th each year.

*Remarks.*—The attention of selected candidates is particularly drawn to the *Rules for State scholars in the United Kingdom*.

### **Oriental Languages Scholarships.**

*Object and method of award.*—The object of these scholarships is to enable Indian students who possess a sound knowledge of Sanskrit or Arabic to acquire the critical and scientific methods of western scholarship. The scholarships will, as a rule, be awarded to candidates who have passed examinations in India which will obtain for them admission to a university in Europe as an 'advanced' or 'research' student. Some elementary knowledge of French and German should, if possible, be acquired by the scholars before leaving India.

In the selection of scholars for the study of Sanskrit regard should be paid to the following considerations. As the vast range of Sanskrit literature makes it necessary for a scholar to select some special field of Sanskrit learning in which to specialise, the choice

of the special branch of study should be made in India and the pertinent preparatory studies completed before the scholar leaves for Europe. Professors of Sanskrit in various European universities have complained that individual language scholars have been unable to enter at once on the course of study best fitted for them, through lack of preliminary knowledge which could quite well have been acquired in India. Accordingly if a Sanskrit scholar wishes to specialise on

- (a) Veda or philology, he should have some knowledge of Latin and Greek ;
- (b) philosophy, he should have studied one of the systems of Indian philosophy in the original texts, and have read some Plato and Aristotle ;
- (c) post-Vedic literature, his reading should have extended considerably beyond the limits of the courses prescribed for the M.A. Examination of an Indian University.

The scholarships are awarded by the Government of India on the recommendations of the local Governments.

*Number of scholarships.*—The scholarships are awarded in alternate years as follows—

*First year.*—One scholarship for Sanskrit and one for Arabic.

*Second year.*—Two scholarships for Sanskrit.

*Third year.*—As in first year, and so on.

*Value of scholarships* — Each scholarship is £ 200 a year, or if held at a college of Oxford or Cambridge, £ 250 a year. Each scholar pays his own university

fees, etc. But necessary travelling expenses by second class (or by third class if no second be available) will be defrayed by the Secretary of State, subject to his *previous* sanction being obtained. These expenses should be claimed on forms obtainable from the Local Adviser.

*Period.*—Each scholarship will ordinarily be held for two years.

*Country in which tenable.*—The scholarships are tenable in a European or American university selected by the Secretary of State.

*Eligibility.*—Candidates must be Indians who are also statutory natives of India.

*Age limits.*—No limits are imposed.

*Qualifications.*—Candidates must possess a genuine taste for oriental studies. Professors and teachers of Sanskrit and Arabic are eligible.

*Date of selection.*—Nominations by local Governments should be sent to the Government of India by the 15th of May each year.

*Remarks.*—The attention of selected candidates is particularly drawn to the *Rules for State scholars in the United Kingdom*.

### **Scholarships for Women—(1) Domiciled Community.**

*Object and method of award.*—The scholarship is granted for educational or medical training. 'Educational training' is construed in a wide sense so as to include training (1) of a secondary character for the teaching profession, (2) in domestic science, (3) as teachers of modern languages, (4) as music mistresses, (5) as art teachers, (6) in kindergarten methods.

The scholarship is awarded by the Government of India on the recommendations of the local Governments.

*Number of scholarships.*—One scholarship is awarded each year.

*Value of scholarships.*—The value of each scholarship is £ 200 a year. Charges for university and college fees, for private tuition, for books, instruments, hotel bills, medical attendance and travelling must be borne by the scholar. A second class passage is provided to London, and on the satisfactory completion of the scholarship period a return second class passage to India is provided.

*Period.*—The scholarship is granted in the first instance for three years, unless the Secretary of State sees reason to terminate it sooner. Failure to comply with the rules set forth will entail forfeiture of the scholarship, which may also be terminated if the scholar fails in health or conduct.

*Country in which tenable*—The scholarship is generally tenable in the United Kingdom but, with the special sanction of the Secretary of State, it may be held in some foreign country.

*Eligibility.*—The candidate must be a European or Anglo-Indian female student who is a native of India within the meaning of Statute 33 Vict. Cap. 3, Section 6.

*Age limits.*—(No limitations are imposed.)

*Qualifications.*—Candidates should possess a degree of an Indian university. For music the candidates must, in addition to the highest certificate in music obtainable in India, have passed the European High School examination or an equivalent examination.

*Date of appointment.*—The local Governments should send their nominations to the Government of India by May 15th each year.

*Remarks.*—(i) The attention of selected scholars is particularly drawn to the *Rules for State scholars in the United Kingdom* given on page 332.

(ii) If a selected scholar has friends or relatives in the United Kingdom willing to receive her during vacations, their names and addresses might with advantage be forwarded to the Educational Adviser in London.

### **Scholarships for Women—(2) Indian Women.**

*Object and method of award.*—The scholarship will be awarded usually for the study of medicine, and occasionally for other educational or professional courses. The scholarship is awarded by the Government of India on the recommendations of the local Governments.

*Number of scholarships.*—One scholarship is awarded each year.

*Value of scholarships.*—The value of the scholarship is £200 a year. Charges for university and college fees, for private tuition, for books, for instruments, hotel bills, medical attendance and travelling will be borne by the scholar. A second class passage to London will be provided and on the satisfactory completion of the scholarship a return second class passage to India will also be provided.

*Period.*—The scholarship is tenable for three years in the first instance, unless the Secretary of State sees reason to terminate it sooner. Failure to comply with the rules set forth will entail forfeiture of the scholarship, which may also be terminated if the scholar fails in health or conduct.



*Country is which tenable* - Ordinarily the scholarship will be tenable in the United Kingdom, but with the special sanction of the Secretary of State it may be held in some other country.

*Eligibility.*—The candidate must be an Indian who is also a statutory native of India.

*Age-limits.*—(No limits are specified.)

*Qualifications.*—The candidate must have a degree of an Indian university or some professional qualifications.

*Date of appointment.*—The recommendations of the local Government should reach the Government of India by May 15th each year.

*Remarks.*—(i) The attention of selected scholars is particularly drawn to the *Rules for State in the United Kingdom* below.

(ii) If a selected scholar has friends or relatives in the United Kingdom willing to receive her during vacations, their names and addresses might with advantage be forwarded to the Educational Adviser in London.

### **Rules for State scholars in the United Kingdom.**

1. All Government scholars are required to avail themselves of the information and advice which the Educational Adviser for Indian Students and the Local Advisers at university centres are in a position to give them, and to apply to their Local Adviser for instructions as regards their studies and in any circumstances of difficulty. The Local Advisers at Oxford, Cambridge, Manchester, Edinburgh and Glasgow have charge of State scholars studying at those Universities. Scholars studying at other British Universities will be under the charge of the Local Adviser in London. The Adviser is the proper person to bring before the Educational

Adviser for Indian Students any matter requiring the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council.

2. Every scholar should on reaching England at once report himself (herself) to the Local Adviser in London at 21, Cromwell Road, S.W. Accommodation for new arrivals (men only) is provided in that house. After seeing the Local Adviser in London and consulting with him in regard to his course of study, he should also call on the Educational Adviser for Indian Students at the India Office.

3. Every scholar must obey all instructions which he (she) may receive, either through the Educational Adviser for Indian Students or through his (her) Local Adviser, and must consult his (her) Local Adviser regularly in regard to his (her) work. Any course of study which requires and has received the sanction of the Secretary of State may not be changed without similar sanction.

4. Every scholar must from time to time, whenever the Local Adviser requires it, submit a certificate from the proper college or university authority, showing that his (her) conduct and progress in study have been satisfactory.

5. Subject to a due compliance with the above conditions, the scholar's allowance will be paid quarterly in advance by the India Office to the Local Adviser under whose charge he (she) is. It will begin from the date of the scholar's reporting his (her) arrival in England, and the Local Adviser will disburse it to the scholar in such instalments as convenience may dictate. Three months after the date of reporting

arrival, the amount to the ensuing official Quarter Day\* will be paid to the Local Adviser, and subsequent payments will be made in advance on or after each official Quarter Day.†

6. Every male scholar is required to lodge with the Educational Adviser for Indian Students at the India Office, London, before his arrival in England, a certain sum for initial expenses. He will have no

---

\*NOTE.—The official Quarter Days are the 1st of Jan., the first of April, the 1st of July and the 1st of October.

†For *University Scholars* and for Domiciled Community male scholars the allowance is £ 200 a year, except in the case of scholars admitted to colleges at Oxford or Cambridge, whose allowances will be increased to £ 250 a year, to cover the additional expenses involved.

For *Technical Scholars* the allowance is £ 150 a year.

For *Language Scholars* the allowance will generally be at the rate of £ 200 a year, and language scholars at Oxford or Cambridge will be expected to become non-collegiate students, and permission to join a college will not be granted unless admission to the university is not otherwise possible, or unless the scholar is of undergraduate age and has rooms offered to him in college. In the event of a language scholar having to join a college at Oxford or Cambridge, his allowance will be increased to £ 250 a year, to cover the additional expenses involved.

For *Women Scholars* the allowance is £ 200 a year.

claim to payment of any instalment of his scholarship until this deposit has been made.

7. Charges for university and college fees, for tuition, for books, hotel bills, medical attendance, and travelling (except the two journeys between England and India), must ordinarily be borne by the scholar.

8. The scholarship is granted for three years, unless the Secretary of State in the exercise of his discretion sees reason to terminate it sooner. Every scholar will forfeit his scholarship who, not being disabled by illness or prevented by any other cause which the Secretary of State may consider sufficient, fails to comply with the rules here set forth. It may be terminated at any time if a scholar fails in health or conduct.

9. On the expiration of the scholarship a scholar is provided by the India Office with a free second class passage to India, and he (she) should apply for it without delay through his Local Adviser. He (she) is not entitled to make his (her) own passage arrangements, and to claim an allowance in lieu from the India Office. If a scholarship be forfeited, or if it be resigned before completion of its term, or if the holder of it, on completion of its term, declines to return to India when instructed to do so, the scholar will lose his (her) claim to a free passage back to India.

1 For all but Technical Scholars the sum is £25; for Technical Scholars it is £15.

2 For *Technical Scholars* charges for university and college premiums for practical training, and the necessary expenses of scholars by second class, or by third class if no second be available, will, if sanctioned, be

defrayed by the Secretary of State. Applications for payment of all these charges should be made through the Local Adviser. But charges for private tuition, unless specially sanctioned, for books, instruments, hotel bills and medical attendance must be paid by the scholar himself.

For *Language Scholars* the necessary travelling expenses of scholars abroad by second class, or by third class if no second be available, will be defrayed by Secretary of State. These expenses should be claimed on forms obtainable from the Local Adviser. Travelling expenses in the United Kingdom will be borne by the scholars themselves. Charges for university and college fees, for private tuition, for books, hotel bills and medical attendance must be paid by the scholar himself.

No claim can be admitted for the payment of any expenditure unless the scholar has obtained *previous* sanction from the Secretary of State.

The following rules apply to *technical scholars only*:-

Every scholar must give a written undertaking that he will at once and without discussion of alternatives devote himself exclusively to the course of training laid down for him, comply with whatever instructions and do whatever work it may involve; and also that on return to India he will devote himself to the industry which he has studied. Any scholar who neglects his studies, or tries to work for any other profession concurrently, will render himself liable to forfeiture of his scholarship. He must also execute a bond undertaking to repay the amount spent on him if he fails to return to India when instructed to do so.

Every scholar will be required to keep a concise diary, to be submitted at the end of each term to his Local Adviser, and to be forwarded through the Local Adviser at the end of each academic year to the Secretary of State for transmission to India.

Scholars will be expected to continue their studies during vacations with the exception of three weeks in each year. Vacation study should, as far as possible, take the form of practical work.

Plans for vacation work, accompanied by a complete estimate of any extra expenses for fees or travelling involved, should be sent in to the Local Adviser six weeks before the end of any academic term. Scholars are not entitled to any subsistence allowance in addition to the scholarship allowance during the time spent on vacation work, but a scholar who receives permission to visit the Continent may, if the Secretary of State for India in Council considers that the circumstances render it desirable, be granted a subsistence allowances calculated at such rate as the Secretary of State may decide.

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION HEALTH AND LANDS.

### Central State Scholarships.

#### *General Rules.*

1. A State scholarship for study abroad will be awarded every year to a student who is by birth or domicile a native of a territory under the administrative control of the Government of India, including the North-West Frontier Province, Delhi, Ajmer-Merwara, Baluchistan, Bangalore, Manipur or any administered area in an Indian State; provided that students, who are domiciled in British India in territories not under the administrative control of the Government of India, will be eligible for the scholarship if they declare that they have not applied and do not propose to apply for a scholarship for study abroad which is awarded by a local Government and if their parents or guardians, being servants of the Government of India, have educated them within territories administered under the control of the Government of India.

2. The scholarship will ordinarily be tenable for three years in Great Britain and will be of the value of £250 per annum (or £300 per annum when held in a college at Oxford or Cambridge) [in the case of male scholars and of £300 per annum in the case of women scholars].

3. The scholarship will be open to qualified candidates† without restriction of sex, race or creed. It

---

†The scholarships will not be awarded to a Government servant who is eligible for study leave.

will not be awarded for the study of industrial or technical subjects.

4. The scholarship may be withdrawn before the termination of the period for which it was awarded if the scholar fails in health or conduct or has not satisfactorily completed the course for which it was awarded or any other sufficient cause.

5. The selected scholar will be required to execute a bond, in the form prescribed, undertaking to pay a sum of £1,000 (or, if payment is made in India, the equivalent of this sum in rupees converted at the rate of exchange between England and India fixed from time to time by the Secretary of State for India in Council in communication with the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury) if he fails to return to India when directed by the High Commissioners for India or the Government of India or if he settles in some other country within five years of the termination of his scholarship.

6. Scholarships carry with them no conditions as to subsequent service under Government and no expectations of such employment can be held out to scholars.

7. Every third year a scholar will be selected by the Government of India from two candidates nominated by the Delhi University. In other years a scholar will be selected by the Government of India from amongst candidates nominated by local administrations under the Central Government.



*Procedure for Nominating Candidates.*

1. Local Administrations, and every third year the University of Delhi, are invited to submit to the Government of India their recommendations for the annual scholarship on or before January the 15th. Recommendations should be accompanied by the original application of each candidate recommended and full particulars of the antecedents and qualifications of each candidate, especially his place and date of birth, the name and occupation of his father, his academic and other qualifications in detail, together with a statement of course of study which he desires to follow with the help of the scholarship.

2. Candidates must produce, at the time of application, medical evidence of physical fitness to undergo a course of study abroad.

*Rules for the Guidance of Scholars.**(i) IN INDIA.*

1. Selected scholars should communicate with the nearest Advisory Committee for Indian Students or University Students' Information Bureau in order that they may obtain advice regarding certificates, etc., and they should, when proceeding abroad, take with them the originals of their certificates, testimonials and other important personal documents.

2. Scholars are required to proceed to England so as to arrive there not later than the middle of September and to reside there, or in any other country in which the scholarship is tenable, for the period of their scholarship, unless compelled to return sooner in consequence

of ill-health. The scholarship will be payable from the date on which the scholars report their arrival in England.

3. A scholar on his selection will be provided with a second class railway fare from his home to the port of embarkation, thence with a second class B passage to London, and thence with a third class fare by boat or rail to the place of study. He will also be entitled to similar fares for his return journey. Claims for expenses on account of the return journey should be submitted to the Government of India through the Local Administration by whom the candidate was nominated, and in the case of University scholars through the Delhi University authorities. All other expenses, whether incurred in India or abroad, will be borne by the scholar.

4. Arrangements should be made to let the High Commissioner for India receive in good time any special suggestions that may be made by college professors and other educational authorities regarding the course of training which a particular scholar might follow with advantage. This will obviate the difficulties which may arise from scholars forming plans with insufficient knowledge of the requirements demanded or facilities offered by institutions abroad.

#### (ii) IN ENGLAND.

1. All Government scholars are required to avail themselves of the information and advice which the Education Department of the office of the High Commissioner for India and the Local Adviser for instructions as regards their studies and in any circumstances

of difficulty. The Local Advisers at Manchester, Edinburgh and Glasgow have charge of State scholars studying at those places, and the Secretary to the Delegacy for Oriental Students at Oxford and the Secretary to the Inter-Collegiate Indian Students' Committee at Cambridge (who for this purpose, act as Local Advisers) have charge of scholars studying there. Scholars studying elsewhere than at Manchester, Glasgow, Edinburgh, Oxford or Cambridge will be under the charge of the Education Department of the office of the High Commissioner for India. The Adviser is the proper person to bring before the Education Department any matter requiring the sanction of the High Commissioner or the Government of India.

2. Scholars should on reaching England at once report themselves to the Education Department of the office of the High Commissioner for India in London, India house, Aldwych, W. C. 2. Accommodation for new arrivals (men only) is provided at 21, Cromwell Road, South Kensington, S. W. 7.

3. Scholars must obey all instructions which they may receive, either through or from the Education Department of the office of the High Commissioner or through their Local Adviser, and must consult their Local Adviser regularly in regard to their work. Any course of study which requires and has received the sanction of the High Commissioner may not be changed without similar sanction.

4. Scholars must, from time to time, whenever the Education Department of the office of the High Commissioner for India or the Local Adviser requires it, submit a certificate from the proper College or Univer-

sity authority, showing that their conduct and progress in study have been satisfactory.

5. Subject to a compliance with the above conditions the allowances of scholar will be paid quarterly in advance by the office of the High Commissioner or the Local adviser under whose charge they are. An allowance will begin from the date on which the scholar reports arrival in England; and the Local Adviser will disburse it to the scholar in such instalments as convenience may dictate. Three months after the date of reporting arrival, the amount to the ensuing official quarter day will be paid, and subsequent payments will be made in advance on or after each official quarter day.

6. Every scholar is required to lodge with the Education Department of the office of the High Commissioner in London the sum of £40 for initial expenses. He will have no claim to payment of any instalment of his scholarship, until this deposit has been made. This deposit should be made not later than the 1st of August.

7. Charges for University and College fees, for books, hotel bills and medical attendance must be borne by the scholar. Travelling expenses within the United Kingdom must also be borne by the scholar himself, except in respect of (a) the two journeys between England and India, and (b) journeys from the place of study in England to the port of embarkation in England and *vice versa* forming part of any journey abroad sanctioned by the High Commissioner, when the necessary travelling expenses by third class will be defrayed by the High Commissioner.

8. Due notice should be given to the High Commissioner of any intention on the part of a woman scholar to marry, and the High Commissioner (in consultation with the Government of India) can terminate or suspend such a scholarship, if thought fit in the special circumstances of the case.

9. On the expiration of scholarship a scholar is provided by the High Commissioner with a free second class B passage to India, and this should be applied for without delay through the Education Department of that office or the Local Adviser. Scholars are not entitled to make their own passage arrangements and to claim an allowance in lieu from the office of the High Commissioner. If a scholarship be forfeited, or if it be resigned before completion of its term, or if the holder of it, on completion of its term, declines to return to India when instructed to do so, the scholar will lose the claim to a free passage back to India.

## CIVIL AVIATION.

*Rules and conditions for the grant of a scholarship of the value of £240 a year tenable in England for a period of two years and three months for training in Civil Aviation.*

I.—Statutory natives\* of India only are eligible for the scholarship.

II.—Candidates must be not less than 20 and not more than 26 years of age on the 1st July every year.

III.—The minimum educational qualification required is a B. Sc. degree in Engineering or Physics.

IV.—Candidates are required to undergo at their own expense a preliminary medical examination by a Civil Surgeon with a view to determining whether they are suffering from any disability which might prevent their acceptance on medical grounds. This preliminary examination will be carried out on the prescribed form. No application will be considered unless accompanied by the completed form for preliminary examination. Selected candidates will later be required to undergo a further medical examination of a more searching nature under arrangements to be made by the Government of India.

V.—The selected candidate will be furnished with a second class passage to England; his tuition fees will be paid by Government, and he will be provided with a return second class passage to India provided that he observes the rules laid down by the Government of India or the High Commissioner and complies the full period of residence or is compelled by sickness to return within that period.

---

\*The term "Native of India" is not to be interpreted as excluding a person who though born in a State or temporarily residing in a State is domiciled in British India.

VI.—The total duration of the course will be two years and three months, made up as follows :—

One College Session of nine months' duration at the Imperial College of Science and Technology, London ; six months' flying training, nine months' practical workshop training and three months' attachment to the Traffic Control Department, Croydon, commencing with flying training of three months (1st July to 30th September) at the De Havilland Flying School.

Flying training will be continued at week ends and during vacations.

VII.—(a) Government except no liability in the event of an accident resulting in death or injury to a scholar in the course of his flying training.

(b) The scholar and his surety will be required to repay to Government, the amount of insurance premia that may be paid by Government to the Firm to whom the scholar may be attached for his practical workshop training, in order to enable the Firm concerned to insure against claims arising under the British Workmen Compensation Act, and the Employers' Liability Act.

*Rules required to be observed by the scholar,*

1. All Government scholars are required to avail themselves of the information and advice which the Joint Secretaries to the High Commissioner for Indian Students' work and the Local Advisers at University centres are in a position to give them, and to apply to their Local Adviser for instructions as regards their studies and in any circumstances of difficulty. Scholars studying elsewhere than at Manchester, Glasgow, Edinburgh,

Oxford, or Cambridge will be under the charge of a Joint Secretary to the High Commissioner. The Adviser is the proper person to bring before the Joint Secretary to the High Commissioner any matter requiring the sanction of the High Commissioner or the Government of India.

2. Every scholar should, on reaching England, at once report himself to one of the Joint Secretaries at the Office of the High Commissioner in London, India House, Aldwych, W. C. 2.

3. Every scholar must obey all instructions which he may receive either through the Joint Secretary to the High Commissioner or through his Local Adviser, and must consult his Local Adviser regularly in regard to his work.

4. Every scholar must from time to time, whenever the Joint Secretary or the Local Adviser requires it, submit a certificate from the proper college or university authority, or from any other authority under whom he is working, showing that his conduct and progress have been satisfactory.

5. Every scholar must give a written undertaking in the form prescribed that he will at once and without discussion of possible alternatives devote himself exclusively to the course of training laid down for him, that he will comply with all instructions and do whatever work may be involved. Any scholar who neglects his studies, or tries to work for any other profession concurrently, will render himself liable to forfeiture of his scholarship.

6. If a scholar fails (i) to observe and perform the conditions applicable to his training, or (ii) to complete



his training in England (for reasons other than sickness duly certified by a Medical Board and not due to his own neglect) or (iii) to qualify as a pilot, or (iv) to return to India after completion of his training as and when directed by the Government of India or the High Commissioner for India, he and his surety will have to refund to Government (up to a maximum of Rs. 19,300) all moneys paid to the scholar or on his behalf in respect of the scholarship, college fees, premia and travelling expenses. If also he fails to serve the Government of India, as required by Rule 15 below for a full period of 4 years on his return to India, after completing his training in England, and his surety will have to refund to Government (up to a maximum of Rs. 19,300) the moneys paid to the scholar or on his behalf as aforesaid less a sum of Rs. 4,825 for every complete year of his service under Government. To ensure the observance of these conditions, the selected scholar and his father or guardian must jointly execute a bond in the form prescribed.

7. Every scholar will be required to keep a concise diary of his work to be submitted to the Joint Secretary or Local Adviser at the dates laid down in the rules for the keeping of such diaries.

8. Subject to a due compliance with the above conditions, the scholar's allowance will be paid quarterly in advance by the office of the High Commissioner to the Joint Secretary or the Local Adviser under whose charge he is. It will begin from the date of the scholar's reporting his arrival in England, and the Joint Secretary or the Local Adviser will disburse it to the scholar in such instalments as convenience may dictate. Three

months after the date of reporting arrival, the amount to the ensuing official Quarter Day\* will be paid to the Joint Secretary or the Local Adviser, and subsequent payments will be made in advance on or after each official Quarter Day. The allowance will be at the rate of £240 a year. The necessary deductions will be made by the High Commissioner from the allowance to cover insurance premia which will be paid by Government to the Firm to whom the scholar may be attached for his practical workshop training, *vide* Condition II (b). The allowance may be withdrawn by the High Commissioner at the end of any year and it may be reduced while the scholar is being trained at works, if the employer recommends this course.

9. Every scholar is required to lodge with the Joint Secretary at the Office of the High Commissioner in London, before his arrival in England, the sum of £40 for initial expenses. He will have no claim to payment of any instalment of his scholarship until this deposit has been made.

10. Charges for college fees, premiums for practical training, and the necessary travelling expenses of scholars by second class, or by third class if no second be available, will be defrayed by the High Commissioner. Applications for payment of all these charges should be made through the Joint Secretary or the Local Adviser. But charges for private tuition, unless specially sanction-

---

\*Note.—The official Quarter Days are the 1st of January, the 1st of April, the 1st of July and the 1st of October.

ed, for books, instruments, hotel bills and medical attendance must be paid by the scholar himself.

11. No claim can be admitted for the payment of any expenditure unless the scholar has obtained previous sanction from the High Commissioner.

12. Every scholar will forfeit his scholarship, who not being disabled by illness or prevented by any other cause which the High Commissioner may consider sufficient, fails to comply with the rules here set forth. It may be terminated at any time if a scholar fails in health or conduct, or does not make adequate progress in his studies.

13. A scholarship will be terminated if a scholar is reported by his flying instructor to be unlikely to make an efficient pilot.

14. On the expiration of the scholarship the scholar will be provided by the office of the High Commissioner with a free second-class passage to India, and he should apply for it without delay through his Joint Secretary or Local Adviser. He is not entitled to make his own passage arrangements and to claim no allowance in lieu from the office of the High Commissioner. If a scholarship be forfeited, or if it be resigned before completion of its term, the scholar will lose his claim to a free passage back to India.

15. The scholar should clearly understand that the grant of the scholarship does not entitle him on completion of his course to an appointment in Government service, but he should, immediately on his return to India, and, if required, serve the Government in the Civil Aviation Department for a term of four years, on an initial salary of not less than Rs. 400 per mensem.

**MISCELLANEOUS.**

# MISCELLANEOUS.

## Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad.

The following scholarships are tenable at the Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad :—

- (a) *Scholarships awarded by the Government of India.*—One scholarship of Rs. 70 per mensem and two scholarships of Rs. 40 per mensem each. These scholarships are tenable for three years and will be awarded on the results of the Entrance Examination of the School. One of the scholarships will be reserved in the first instance for students from the North-West Frontier Province, Baluchistan, Delhi and Ajmer-Merwara. The scholarships are payable for twelve months during the first and second years and for nine months only in the third year. Scholarships of the aggregate value of Rs. 1,450 per annum will be awarded in the fourth year. The number and value of the fourth year scholarships, which will be payable for nine months only, will be fixed by the Government from year to year.
- (b) *Scholarships awarded by local Governments and others—*
  - (i) *Government of the Central Provinces Scholarships.*—One scholarship will be

awarded annually by the Government of the Central Provinces to students from that Province desiring to join the Indian School of Mines. The scholarship will ordinarily be tenable for three years. The value of the scholarship will be Rs. 70 in the first and second years and Rs. 100 in the third year.

- (ii) *Government of Bengal Scholarships.*—Four scholarships of the value of Rs. 50 per mensem each will be awarded annually by the Government of Bengal to students from that Province. The scholarships will be tenable for three years. One scholarship each year will be reserved for a student who has completed the third year's course in the Evening Mining Classes held at either centre in the Bengal coal-field.
- (iii) *Government of Bihar and Orissa Scholarships.*—The Government of Bihar and Orissa will award two scholarships annually of the value of Rs. 60 per mensem each *plus* the cost of books not exceeding Rs. 150 for each student. The scholarships will be tenable for three years. One scholarship will be reserved for a student who has completed the third year's course in the Evening Mining Classes held at either centre in the Jharia coal-field.

- (iv) *Government of Burma Scholarships.*—The Government of Burma propose to offer annually two scholarships of the value of Rs. 70 per mensem each to the students from that Province desiring to enter into the Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad. The scholarships will be tenable for three years.
- (v) *Government of the United Provinces Scholarship.*—The Government of the United Provinces propose to award annually one scholarship of the value of Rs. 70 per mensem to candidates from that Province. The scholarship will be tenable for three years.
- (vi) *Government of the Punjab Scholarship.*—The Government of the Punjab propose to award one scholarship annually of the value of Rs. 80 per mensem to candidates from that Province. The scholarship will be tenable for three years.
- (vii) *Government of Mysore Scholarship.*—His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore proposes to award from time to time one scholarship of the value of Rs. 60 per mensem to candidates from that State. The scholarship will be tenable for three years.
- (viii) *Government of Assam Scholarship.*—The Government of Assam propose to award every third year one scholarship of the value of Rs. 75 per mensem to a native of Assam. The scholarship will ordinarily

be tenable for three years but may in special cases be extended up to a total period of four years on the recommendation of the Governing Body of the School and of the Director of Industries, Assam.

NOTE.—The rules and full particulars relating to the grant of these scholarships may be obtained from the Local Government or State concerned.

(ix) *Government of Madras Scholarship*.—The Government of Madras have sanctioned the institution of one scholarship of the value of Rs. 60 per mensem tenable for any recognised course at the Indian School of Mines. The scholarship will be awarded every year to a student who has been born or is domiciled in the Madras Presidency and who is really very poor and deserving of State help.

All scholarships will be open only to students who wish to undergo a complete course of study at the School or such modification of a complete course as is approved by the Principal.

All scholarships and stipends will be liable to forfeiture partially or wholly in case of misconduct, neglect of work or failure to pass any examination or absence from the School without leave.

The Principal will make such rules as he may consider necessary for the payment of stipends and scholarships to holders of the same.



## **Indian Mercantile Marine Trainingship "Dufferin."**

*Rules for grant of Scholarships by the Karachi Port Trust for training in the I.M.M.T.S. "Dufferin."*

The trustees of the Port of Karachi have instituted two annual scholarships of the value of Rs. 360 each, tenable for three years, for the training of Indian boys in the Indian Mercantile Marine Trainingship "DUFFERIN" stationed at Bombay.

The scholarships are open:—

(a) One to the son of a Karachi Port Trust employee.

(b) One to a boy who has been a resident in the Province of Sind for a period of not less than 10 years, preference being invariably given to a Sindhi,

who may be successful at the qualifying examination of the Governing Board of the "DUFFERIN" and selected as a Cadet by the Board. Applications will only be considered after a candidate has been selected by the Board, proof of which should accompany the application.

The awarding of the scholarships will be entirely at the discretion of the Board of Trustees. In the event of there being no applicant for one or the other of the two scholarships, both scholarships may be awarded to sons of Port Trust employees or to two boys who have been residents in the Province of Sind as in (b) above.

The scholarships will be payable in quarterly instalments in arrears by the Chief Accountant, Karachi Port Trust, on a bill from the Cadet's parent or guardian countersigned by the Captain-Superintendent of the "DUFFERIN" and they will only be paid on the Captain-Superintendent's certificate of the boy's satisfactory progress.

Parents or guardians who apply for the scholarships must be in a position to pay the balance of the fees payable for training on the vessel, provide the necessary uniform and equipment, and the minimum extras set out in the prospectus of the "DUFFERIN." Applicants for scholarships (b) must therefore, produce satisfactory proof that they are in a position to defray these expenses and also that the boy has been a resident in the Province of Sind for not less than 10 years, and if he is a Sindhi or not.

No restriction will be placed on the boys passing out on the Board's scholarships as to their future employment, but preference will be given to them should there be any vacancies in the Port Trust Service which they may be qualified to fill.

*Karachi Municipality Scholarships.*—The Karachi Municipality grant two scholarships, which are open to the sons of citizens of Karachi who have been residents of Karachi for a period of not less than 10 years.

Applications will be considered only after a candidate has been selected by the Governing Body, proof of which should accompany the application. Applications for admission to the trainingship should be made direct to the Captain-Superintendent, I. M. M. T. S. "DUFFERIN," Bombay, so as to reach him before 15th October.

*Rules for the Madras University Scholarships.*—It shall be within the competence of the Syndicate to award scholarships to candidates to enable them to undergo training in Navigation :—

- (1) The scholarships, two in number, shall be of the value of Rs. 60 per mensem and shall be

awarded, subject to the passing of the qualifying examination for admission and acceptance into the Indian Mercantile Marine Training-ship "DUFFERIN."

- (2) The scholarships are available only for those students who are domiciled within the territorial jurisdiction of the Madras Presidency University, and are desirous of following a career in the Mercantile Marine, but who on account of financial difficulties, cannot afford the expenditure required for the necessary training. They shall be awarded to those candidates only who have been declared eligible for admission to courses of study in this university.
- (3) A candidate for scholarship must send in his application (on the prescribed form) to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than the 31st August.
- (4) Applicants must be between the ages of 14 and 16 years on the 15th January of the year of commencement of training, must be of sound constitution and of Indian domicile and must produce evidence of age and domicile and of the need for financial help as mentioned in clause 2 above. Candidates belonging to seafaring communities will be given preference. The scholarships shall be awarded in the month of September.
- (5) The scholarship shall be awarded triennially and the continuance of any scholarship shall be subject to satisfactory reports from the authorities of the ship at the end of each year.

*Continued on page 368.*

**King Edward Memorial Society, C. P. and Berar.**

- (1) The society has an annual income of a little over Rs. 20,000. Rs. 10,000 out of it are spent in awarding one foreign scholarship every year, of the value of £ 290. This comes to Rs. 4,000 and in addition passage money is also paid to the selected scholar. The total cost, thus comes to Rs. 5,000 per scholarship per year. The scholarship is made tenable for 2 years and hence only one such scholarship can be awarded each year.
- (2) The remaining amount of Rs. 10,000 is spent in awarding Post graduate or Research scholarships tenable at different university centres in India, such as Nagpur, Allahabad, Calcutta, Aligarh, Bombay, etc. These scholarships are also made tenable for 2 years and their amount from Rs. 50 to Rs. 75 per mensem. Out of these scholarships one scholarship is awarded every year for advanced study in Agriculture, if candidates of sufficient merit are forthcoming.
- (3) These scholarships are open to candidates who are *bona fide* residents of Central Provinces or Berar and are graduates p. f. the Nagpur University. These conditions are strictly enforced.
- (4) In this Province colleges are closed for vacation for three months, during which period scholars are not supposed to incur any expenditure. The Governing Body has therefore recently decided that the scholarships shall not be given for full 12 months but only for 9 months.

### Indian Central Cotton Committee.

The Indian Central Cotton Committee award from time to time, about eight research studentships for the encouragement of cotton research. Applications are invited from distinguished graduates\* of Indian Universities which ordinarily should be submitted in the first instance to the Director of Agriculture of the applicant's Province or State not later than November 1st. Selected applicants must be prepared to attend at Bombay for interview at their own expense.

The research studentships are of the value of Rs. 100 per mensem during the first year and Rs. 125 p. m. during the second year but may be extended. Successful candidates will be required to devote their whole time to research work during the tenure of their studentship, will be placed under an experienced research worker actually engaged on cotton research for training in research methods and will be expected to carry out a definite investigation under general direction.

During the tenure of his scholarship a student will not be allowed to accept a scholarship from any other body or institution, nor shall he apply for any other employment without the permission of the Committee. In the event of a student resigning his scholarship before the termination of the period for which it is granted, he is liable to refund all money received from the committee towards his scholarship.

In allocating students to the various insitutions in India offering facilities for such students, regard

---

\* An honours degree in the special subject selected, or its equivalent, is the minimum qualification.

will be paid to the student's wishes, but the committee reserve absolute discretion in this respect.

The committee desire it to be clearly understood that no guarantee whatever of subsequent employment is given or implied by the grant of a scholarship. The committee believe, however, that there is a demand in India for qualified research workers and will keep possible employers advised of the names and qualifications of suitable candidates.

The committee reserve the right to withdraw the scholarship of any student whose conduct or progress is unsatisfactory.

Studentships to be awarded are provisionally allotted to the different branches of agricultural science as follows :—

Botany.	{ Plant Breeding and Cytology.
Entomology	... Cotton Pests.

Studentships will ordinarily date from April 1st.

Applications should state the candidate's age, present employment (if any), particulars of any research work already carried out and full details of university career with copies of testimonials and certificates which will not be returned.

All applications must be in the prescribed form, copies of which have been supplied to Directors of Agriculture and to the Registrars of Indian Universities. Forms may also be obtained from the secretary, Indian central cotton committee, Vulcan House, Nial Road, Ballard State, Bombay. These forms will be supplied only to applicants who appear to possess the necessary qualifications.

## The Hindu Students' Career Society, Lahore.

*(Under the supervision of Sir Ganga Ram Trust Society.)*

**Aim**—To give pecuniary help under certain conditions to bright Hindu students in straitened circumstances to enable them to receive training for some profession.

### *Form of pecuniary help given.*

Pecuniary help will be given in the form of monthly stipends under the following system :—

Class (A) refundable on loan system.

Class (B) non-refundable.

The scholarships are allowed for the working months or part thereof, but not for such calendar months when the institutions are closed on account of vacations.

### *Qualifications.*

(a) The students must be Hindu of either sex, of proper age, and of good health educationally fit to receive the professional training.

(b) The students must be bachelor and remain so, until they are able to settle in life, and until they have refunded the amount due from them.

(c) The student must pass the medical test of the medical board appointed by the Society for the purpose.

(d) The students must be domiciled British subjects, and must study in an institution in India.

### *Conditions of the payment of scholarships.*

Before payment is made, the student will be required to execute a bond, a copy of which can be supplied on application.

The following scholarships are available commencing from the sessions in each year.

1. Three scholarships (refundable) each of Rs. 100 per month to three students going up for the Civil Engineering Class in the Thomason Engineering College, Rurkee, to qualify themselves as Assistant Engineers. (Class A).

2. Four scholarships (refundable) of Rs. 30 P.M. each to four students going up for the Overseer Class, Government Engineering School, Rasul. Class (A).

3. Two scholarships (refundable) of Rs. 40 P.M. each to two students going up for the MacLagan Engineering College, Lahore. (Class A).

4. Two scholarships (refundable) of Rs. 25 each per month to two students going up for Sub-Assistant Surgeon class in Government Medical School, Amritsar. (Class A).

5. Three scholarships (refundable) each of Rs. 30 P.M. to three students joining Hailey College of Commerce, Lahore. (Class A).

6. One scholarship (refundable) of Rs. 60 P.M. to a student going up for Marine Work Dufferin Ship, Bombay.

7. One scholarship (refundable) of Rs. 50. P.M. to a student going up for the Government Mining School, Dhanbad.

8. Two scholarships (refundable) of Rs. 25 P.M. each to two students going up for the Punjab Veterinary College, Lahore. (Class A).

9. Two scholarships (refundable) of Rs. 40 P.M. each to two students going up for the Punjab Agricultural College, Lyallpur.



10. One scholarship (refundable) of Rs. 50. P.M. to a student going up for the Lady Harding Medical College, Delhi.

11. One scholarship (refundable) of Rs. 15 P.M. to a student going up for the Mayo School of Arts, Lahore.

12. One scholarship (refundable) of Rs. 40 P.M. to a student going up for the King Edward Medical College, Lahore.

13. One scholarship (refundable) of Rs. 40 P.M. to a student going up for the M.B.B.S. Class at King Edward Medical College, Lahore (for girls).

14. One scholarship (refundable) of Rs. 50 P.M. for Sydenham College of commerce, Bombay.

15. Two scholarships, (refundable) of Rs. 40 P. M. each for kindergarten training for Ladies.

16. One scholarship (refundable) of Rs. 30 P.M. for a student going up for mining and metallurgy department, Benares Hindu University, Benares.

17. One scholarship (refundable) of Rs. 25 P.M. to a student going up in Engineering Department in Benares Hindu University, Benares.

\*18. One scholarship (refundable) of Rs. 20 P.M. to a student going up for the Dental College, Lahore.

19. One scholarship (refundable) of Rs. 20 P.M. to a student going up for the Victoria Diamond Jubilee Hindu Technical Institute, Lahore.

20. Two Scholarships (refundable) each of Rs. 15 P.M. to two students going up for the D.A.V. Ayurvedic College, Lahore.

---

\*The opening of the Dental College, Lahore is still under the consideration of the Government.

21. Two scholarships (refundable) of Rs. 10 P. M. each to two students going up for the Dayanand Industrial School, Lahore. .

22. Two Scholarships (non-refundable) of Rs. 25 P.M. each to two students going up for the Womens' Christian Medical College, Ludhiana.

23. Two Scholarships (refundable) for learning Aircrafts. Amount of scholarships to be settled on applications.

The above stipends will be awarded for the full terms of the study provided the students make steady and satisfactory progress, and abide by the conditions of the respective stipends, and the agreement to be signed by them.

*Continued from page 361.*

*Patuck's Scholarships.*—Three scholarships to the value of Rs. 300 per annum and Rs. 300 on completion of training open to Parsee Cadets who are otherwise eligible have been given privately. Applications should be made in the first instance to the Captain-Superintendent.

### **Military Scholarships.**

For (a) Cadet Scholarships.

(b) Sir Pratap Singh Memorial Scholarships.

(c) Silver Wedding Fund Scholarships.

(d) Government of Bombay Military Scholarships.

(e) Birdwood Tehri Scholarships.

For studies at :—

(i) Royal Military Academy, Woolwich.

(ii) Royal Military College, Sandhurst.

(iii) Royal Air Force College, Cranwell. Consult  
*Guide to Imperial Government Services.*

---

### **Royal Indian Marine Scholarships.**

For scholarships for training of Royal Indian Marine Cadets in the institutions of United Kingdom, consult  
*Guide to Imperial Government Services.*

---

### **Government Ordnance Factories.**

For Scholarships to apprentices in Government Ordnance Factories :—

(a) Rifle Factory, Ishapur.

(b) Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipur.

(c) Ammunition Factory, Kirkee.

(d) Gun Carriage Factory, Jubblepore.

(e) Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu.

(g) Saddlery and Harness Factory, Cawnpur.

Consult *Guide to Indian Studies Vol. I.*

---

### **Miscellaneous Scholarships.**

For University and College Scholarships available at various engineering, technical and professional institutions in India, consult—

*Guide to Indian Studies Vol. I and Vol. II.*

FORWARD BUREAU PRODUCTIONS.

*India's Only Publications on Selection of*

# CAREERS

BY

M. C. MOHAN, B.A.,

---

## AN IMPORTANT NOTE

Guide to Imperial Government Services

Guide to Higher Scholarships—368 pages

Guide to Careers for Girls

Guide to Indian Manufacturers

are priced at Rs. 3/- a copy each,

(Prices against (A), (B), as given in these pages, may be corrected accordingly).

FORWARD BUREAU,

MOHENI ROAD,

LAHORE

Publishers & Sole Agents :

RAM LAL SURI, Proprietor.

Students Own Agency and Law Books Agency,  
Anarkali, Lahore.

**The Bombay Chronicle** says :—

A mine of information for those seeking service or opportunities for studies. The author has really done a thankless task very well and deserves the gratitude of those middle class youngmen who are casting about in search of career.

**The Hindustan Review** says :—

These are very useful books. They should be of great help to students, post students and their parents in selecting future courses of study etc.

**The Tribune** says :—

Useful to all those who have not yet decided upon any career for themselves, as also to those who are ever on the outlook to find out fresh lines to better their future prospects.

**The Indian Literary Review** says :—

Are invaluable for every student, parent, and youngman to enable them to have the activities of the youths well directed.

Similar reviews have been made by the *Hindu* (Madras), the *Leader* (Allahabad), the *Liberty* (Calcutta), the *Sindh Observer* (Karachi), the *Hindustan Times* (Delhi), the *Rangoon Times* and other leading papers.

**The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bakhshi Tek Chand**, writes:—

I am sure these books will meet a real long felt want and will be of use to our youngmen.

**Bakhshi Ram Rattan B. A., B. T.**, Principal, writes :—

Mr. Mohan has rendered most useful service to our youngmen.....These will enable them to make a suitable choice of careers and help them to utilize their time profitably.

**Mr. E. D. Sadiq**, Civil Hospital, Rupar writes :—

I am sure Philanthropy cannot be better identified than by publishing such handy books as your 'Forward Bureau Series' when employment is the problem of the day. I really cannot find words to thank you for help obtained in selecting my career from your books.

# GUIDE TO IMPERIAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES

*(Third Revised and Enlarged Edition)*

It contains latest rules and regulations about the following services and competitive examinations :—

Indian Civil Service.	Indian Stores Department.
Indian Police.	Survey of India.
Indian Forest Service.	Zoological Survey of India.
Indian Service of Engineers.	Botanical Survey of India.
Indian Audit and Accounts Service.	Northern India Salt Revenue Department.
Imperial Accounts Department.	Imperial Secretriare.
Imperial Custom Service.	Imperial Bank of India.
Indian Geological Service.	Customs Department Services.
Indian State Air Service.	Superior Telegraphs and Wireles.
Indian Archæological Depart.	Engineering Services (Posts & Telegraphs).
Indian Meteosological Depart.	India Office
Indian Mines Department.	League of Nation Translators.
Indian Railway Accounts Service.	Transportation (Traffic) and Commercial Depart. Rly.
Sub. Railway Accounts Service.	Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering. Rly.
Indian Railway Service of Engineers.	Transportation (Power) and Signal Engineering Deptt.
Medical Department of the Indian State Railway.	Coal Department, Collieries & Inspection Department, Rly..
Indian Medical Service.	Military Grass Farm.
Military Engineers Service.	Military Dairy Farm.
Indian Officers (I. A. S. C.).	Indian Military and Air Services.
Indian Artificers (I. A. S. C.).	Royal Indian Marine.
Storkeepers and Storemen.	

# GUIDE TO PUNJAB GOVERNMENT SERVICES

*(Second Revised and Enlarged Edition)*

It contains latest rules and regulations governing entry to following services and competitive examinations:—

Punjab Civil Service (Executive)	Punjab Civil Service (Judicial)
Tahsildars and Naib-Tahsildars.	Zilladars and Patwaries.
Police Inspector and Sub-Inspectors.	Deputy Superintendents Jails.
Provincial and Sub. Forest Services.	Assistant Superintendents Jails.
Provincial and Sub. Agriculture Services.	Apprentice Assistant Jailors.
Provincial and Sub. Engineering Services.	Excise Inspectors and Sub Inspectors.
Divisional Accountants.	Station and Civil Service Telegraphists.
Provincial and Sub. Education Service.	Co-operative Societies Inspectors.
Sanitary Inspectors and Vaccinators.	Post Office Inspectors.
Civil Sub Assistant Surgeons.	Income Tax Inspectors,
Punjab University Services.	Compounders and Librarians.
	Provincial and Sub. Veterinary Services.

and Clerical establishment in Offices of Secretariate, Financial Commissioners, Accountant-General, Directors of Agriculture, Industries, Public Instructions, Public Health and Veterinary Services, Post and Telegraph, High Court, Government Printing Press, etc.

Bridge Inspectors. (Railway)	Permanent Way Apprentices.
Train Examiners.	Trade Apprentices and Apprentice Mechanics.
Signal Inspectors.	and Clerical Services in
Guards and Station Masters.	Chief Auditor's Agent's and
Booking and Goods Clerks.	all other offices of Railway
Firemen.	
Clerks and Storekeepers	Indian Army Veterinary Corps.
Indian Officers (I. A. S. C.).	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Indian Artificers (I. A. S. C.).	Ordnance Factory Apprentice.
Military Farms.	Indian Corps of Clerks.
Military Sub Assistant Surgeons	Storekeepers and Storemen.
Army Remount Department.	Military Accounts Department

**GUIDE TO FOREIGN STUDIES***(Second Revised and Enlarged Edition)*

Contains is information regarding facilities for higher studies of Indians in various branches of Engineering, Technical, Medical, Commercial, Agricultural, Forest, Dental, Training, Industrial and all modern Sciences and Arts at Universities and Colleges in U.S.A., Germany, France, Japan and Switzerland. It deals with conditions of entry to the countries, the system of education there the Universities and College, conditions of admission to various courses, degrees and diplomas conferred (by correspondence courses also), exemption from parts of studies or competitive examination for admission, monthly and total expenses, voyage expenses, visa and passport regulations, chances of self maintenance etc.

**Pages 225****Price Re. 1-8-0 Cloth Bound Rs. 2**

---

**GUIDE TO BRITISH STUDIES***(Second Revised and Enlarged Edition)*

Contains information about higher studies in England, Scotland, and Ireland with an idea of education. etc., at the Universities of Canada, Australia, Newzealand, Union of South Africa, Malta, Hong Kong, Ceylon, etc. The book is written on the same lines as the above but its speciality is that it contains comprehensive information about professional diplomas and degrees recognised by the Indian government for entry into government services such as L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.R.C.V.S., D.P.H., L.D.S., AMICE, AMIEE. AMIME, N.D.A. N.D.D., Institutes of Bankers, of Actuaries, of Chartered Accountants, of Incorporated Accountants, of Chemistry, of Physics, Bar-at-Law, etc., etc.

**Pages 225****Price Re. 1-8-0 Cloth Bound Rs. 2**



## GUIDE TO SMALL-SCALE INDUSTRIES

Contains comprehensive information designed to enable the educated youths of the country in setting up any of the following Industries or Trades with small capital, for independent living or supplementing their incomes by following profitable occupations during their spare hours.

### Contents—(a) *Industries.*

Agricultural	Drug	Perfumery
Automobile	Electricity	Pharmacy
Bakery	Flour	Poultry
Biscuit	Fruit	Printing
Brush	Glass	Wood
Button	Hosiery	Sawing
Carpet	Ink	Silk
Cabinet	Lac	Soap
Chemical	Leather	Sugar
Cigarette	Match	Toy
Coir	Metal	Soda Water
Cinnetography	Oil	Textile
Calico Printing	Paints	Tube Well
Dairying	Pottery	Misc.

### (b) *Trades and Occupations.*

Acting	Fishery	Painting
Agency Work	Bird Rearing	Music
Advertising	Hotel Keeping	Insurance
Auctioneering	Laundrying	Publishing
Authorship	Mail Order	Dentistry
Export and Import	Optometry	Tailoring

It contains comprehensive appendices about Machinery Dealers, Foreign Consuls, Information Resources, Patent Agents, Shippers, Packing Material Suppliers, etc.

## GUIDE TO INDIAN STUDIES

(*Second Revised and Enlarged Edition of "Careers"*).

### Vol. I. Industrial and Engineering.

Contains prospectuses of all the Government, Aided and Private Engineering (Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Aeronautical, Automobile, Textile etc.) and Industrial Institutions in India and Burma. It also contains rules and regulations about recruitment of paid apprentices in the Government Factories at Ishapur, Cossipur, Jubbulepur, Cawnpur, Kirkee, Aruvankadu, and Shah-jahanpur, and of paid apprenticeship in the Railway Workshops at Moghalpura, Bombay, Jhansi, Jamalpur, Lillooah and Kanchrapara. Comprehensive information is also given about the Chances in Civil Aviation and Marine Services and about chances in Cinema Industry in India and its training in India and abroad.

Page 350

Price Rs 3, Cloth Bound Rs. 3-8-0

---

### Vol. II. Professional and Commercial.

Contains latest prospectuses of all Agricultural, Banking, Commercial, Dairying, Forest, Law, Medical, Military, Poultry Rearing, Teaching, Physical Education and Veterinary Institutions in India and Burma. It also contains rules and regulations about various diplomas such as of Institutes of Actuaries, of Bankers, of Chartered Accountants, of Incorporated Accountants, of G. D. A., of Bankers (Indian), N.D.D., I.D.D., L. R. C. P., M.R.C.S., D.P.H., Library Science, Physical Education, Music, Local Oxford Examination, Senior Cambridge Examination, London Chamber of Commerce Examinations etc., etc.

Pages 550

Price Rs. 3, Cloth Bound Rs. 3-8-0

**GUIDE TO HIGHER SCHOLARSHIPS**

It contains latest rules and regulations about grant of all scholarships (above the value of Rs. 30 p. m.) granted by Government (Imperial or Provincial); Universities; Departments of Industries, of Agriculture, of Public Instructions; Indian States; Public Bodies like Sri Ganga Ram Trust, King Edward Memorial Society, Indian Central Cotton Committee, etc., etc.

**Pages 300****Price Rs. 2**

Forward Bureau Series

No. 9.

**GUIDE TO  
INDIAN MANUFACTURERS***(Under Compilation).*

It would be a very bulky Directory containing full and latest information about firms as manufacture any commercial product or as deal in commercial raw products in this country. Information on the following headings will be given about each firm:—Full address, its factories, branches and sale agents, telegraphic address, codes, management, capital invested, dates of establishment, commodities it manufactures or deals in. It is intended to advocate and popularise Indian manufactures and raw products. It would be a book that would be sold all over the world. An excellent media of advertising for the Indian manufacturers and raw products dealers.

Forward Bureau Series

No 10

**GUIDE TO CAREERS FOR GIRLS***(Under Compilation)*

It would deal with all the avenues in government and private services, studies in India or abroad, arts, crafts and industries as are best suited to our educated Indian girls.